# **Table of Contents**

<u>PART</u>	<u>1 – Annual Budget</u> Part Perror! Book	MARK NOT DEFINED.
<u>1.1</u> 1.2	MAYOR'S REPORT	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	27-39
PART :	2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	PART 2
<u>2.1</u>	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	PG40-43
<u>2.2</u>	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
<u>2.3</u>	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	P43-47
<u>2.4</u>	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	PG2 <b>-</b> 3
<u>2.5</u>	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	PG4 <b>-</b> 5
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	PG5 <b>-</b> 6
<u>2.7</u>	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	PG6
2.8	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	Pg 7
2.9	SUPPORTING TABLES	Pg8-90

# 1.1. STATE OF THE DISTRICT ADDRESS 2013

SPEECH DELIVERED BY HIS WORSHIP EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CLLR MOGOBO DAVID MAGABE ON THE OCCASION OF THE STATE OF THE DISTRICT ADDRESS HELD AT TAFELKOP STADIUM IN ELIAS MOTSOALEDI MUNICIPALITY ON THE 14<sup>TH</sup> MARCH 2013, 14:00.

Honourable Speaker of Council Cllr Caroline Mathebe,

Honourable Members of both National and Provincial Legislatures,

Honourable Members of the Mayoral Committee,

Mayors and Speakers of our Local Municipalities,

Chairpersons of MPAC and our Section 79 Portfolio Committees,

Honourable Chief Whip of Council, Cllr Mokhulwane Mathale,

All Councillors.

Chairperson of the District House of Traditional Leaders, Kgosi Rammupudu,

Our Esteemed Traditional Leaders and the leadership of CONTRALESA,

Leadership of the African National Congress and other political parties represented in our council,

Representatives of our Military Veterans Associations,

Leadership of business and labour organizations,

Leadership of religious bodies, women, youth and other sectors,

NGOs and state parastatals,

Municipal Manager of the District Municipality and Municipal Managers of our five local municipalities,

Officials of all three spheres of government in Sekhukhune and other organs of the state,

Representatives of our Chapter 9 institutions,

Community media and other media fraternity,

Dignitaries and invited guests,

Fellow South Africans

Setšaba ka kakaretšo

Kgotsong, Good afternoon, Sanibonani!

Honourable Speaker

I am deeply humbled to stand before you today in this august house during this rare occasion of the presentation of 'State of the District Address' Sekhukhune District Municipality 2013.

This is a rare occasion indeed because today we bow down as we present our 'citizens with a report' of what happened since the 29<sup>th</sup> May 2012 when we last met for this similar occasion at Nthame Primary School in Tubatse Municipality.

It is also a platform at which as the District Municipality we unleash a 'programme of action' that will guide us into the financial year 2013 to 2014.

Our special meeting today comes during the Human Rights month, hardly six days of our provincial celebrations of the International Women's Day last week on the 8<sup>th</sup> March here in Tafelkop area.

We are humbled by the gratitude and honour the people of Tafelkop have shown during that occasion when our Premier Honourable Cassel Mathale was here.

You have displayed a revolutionary sense of discipline that single you out as true warriors towards the National Democratic Society that we all strife for. Amidst the growing triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality, you are the living testimony that the people of Sekhukhune District Municipality are united towards a common vision.

Madam Speaker

On the night of the 14<sup>th</sup> February this year, our Commander in Chief Honourable President Jacob Zuma unleashed a programme of action for the entire country during the delivery of the State of the Nation Address.

And this was followed by the State of the Province Address by Honourable Premier Cassel Mathale on the 21<sup>st</sup> February again this year. And ours was to identify deliverables affecting our communities and we have done that.

That is why we have consolidated the national and the provincial line of march and gathered here today to unleash that in its local framework.

We welcome pronouncements by the President that the system of the willing buyer willing seller has failed to redress the imbalances that exists regarding the land question, hence the envisage introduction of the 'just and equitable' model of land restitution.

On that note, we are making a clarion call to our traditional leaders, communities and all affected persons no to miss this rare opportunity. This process should not only be used to redeem our pride as a nation but to introduce people into commercial farming which will lead to food security.

Furthermore, we are pleased to hear our Honourable Premier committing government to remedy the injustices of the past through strategies aimed at faster economic growth, lowering unemployment and poverty alleviation as an ongoing process since the advent of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) in 1994.

# Madam Speaker

We want to reiterate our long standing view point that 'our resolve is a belief in a thrust that singles out education as a precondition towards development'.

We say this as we continue to celebrate the sterling achievement by our very own Ngoanapedi Mmadikgetho Komane, the Top Learner of the Class of 2012 from Glen Cowie Secondary here in our District of Sekhukhune.

She obtained 100% in Mathematics, 100% in Physical Science and 100% in Accounting. Mmadikgetho o bontsitse setsaba gore selete se sa Sekhukhune ke sa bafenyi le bagale ka nnete. Another set of congratulations are in order to her. We call upon all learners to emulate her example and make us proud.

To team education under the captainship of MEC Namane Dickson Masemola, we say you are proving that we are indeed a district of leaders. Since Gobetse took over leadership of education department since 2009, we have always seen best results. We are saying 'swara o tiise Tau le sehlopha sa gago'.

Our District Municipality has so far, we have assisted / learners with bursaries and we will continue to do so even this year. Applications will close in September and once again call upon qualifying learners to take advantage of this opportunity by applying on time.

We once again state that education remains the only immediately available tool that must be employed to break the cycle of poverty and under development amongst our people.

Madam Speaker

For so long we have always spoken about hope, now we speak about reason. From 1994 during the advent of our democracy, we had the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP), followed by Growth, Employment and Redistribution Programme (GEAR), Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative of SA (AsgiSA), and now the New Growth Path.

Our mandate remains that of 'better life for all' and as such we will integrate the current economic development trajectory of the National Development Paln (NDP) with the Limpopo Employment Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP) and our Vision 2030 as the Sekhukhune District Municipality.

In our pursuit to enhance economic development in the District Municipality, we are happy to report that we have held a number of engagements with experts who will assist us to leverage opportunities to be created through the Special Economic Zone in Tubatse Municipality.

This Special Economic Zone initiative will focus mainly on the rich mineral resources of our district in particular platinum. Since we are at the stage of feasibility studies currently, we will release more details to our communities in the near future.

Last year, we have reported that progress is being made regarding the construction of the multi-million rand Mining Input Supplier Park in Steelpoort, Tubatse Municipality. And we are happy to announce that the construction phase has been concluded and it is just a matter of time before it is being commissioned.

## Speaker

Among other economic interventions we reported about was the relocation of the district municipal offices from Groblesdal to Jane Furse through our intervention called the Mampuru Township Development.

Progress in this regard is that ......

On that note, we wish to report that meaningful progress is being made regarding the expansion of Burgersfort into a fully-fledged city. So far, a considerable number of malls have been opened and are operational.

Government is still committed to the precincts as set out by the De Hoop Master Plan.

Last year we said, this plan seeks to ensure that there are residential areas, commercial sites, tourism centers, etc next to the dam.

Last year we reported about the Memorundum of Understanding we signed with the people of Buffelskloof towards their relocation. And we are happy to announce that through our collaboration with the national department of Water Affairs, the first phase of this initiative will be realized.

This is because on the 28<sup>th</sup> Febuary 2013, a tender for the construction of thirty eight houses along the R555 road next to the dam has closed.

It is then now a matter of time before construction of those houses will commence. And we hope that all the people of Buffelskloof and those residing within the dam will realize their dreams of better homes.

#### Setsaba sa Thulare

Last year we promised that we are a district municipality geared towards 'sustainable infrastructure development' and therefore, it is befitting that you duly receive a report pertaining to progress respectively.

- De Hoop Dam,
- Zaaiplaas-Carbonites,
- Groblesdal-Luckau,
- Groblesdal-Moutse East and West R500million,
- Nebo Platue,
- Flag Boshielo scheme,
- Olifantspoort scheme,
- Mooihoek-Tubatse, etc.

And on sanitation, we have achieved the following:

- Number of VIP toilets built,
- Their locations,
- How many are under construction,
- And what is further plans, etc.

#### Honourable Speaker

One of the key drives of the National Development Plan is 'creating capacity of the state to ensure that the state machinery function effectively and efficiently and the services promised to the citizens should be delivered.

And the stability and effectiveness of the public sector was greatly dependent on the commitment and devotion of staff'.

Currently, our District Municipality is in a stable condition and continues to command a formidable ability to conduct its business as per constitutional precincts and electoral mandate.

We are having a full complement of staff in the senior level and our goal towards Operation Clean Audit 2014 is on track. We will never be deterred and we are certain we shall conquer. Victory towards Clean Audit is certain.

And for all the above to be achieved we referred to the systems and controls that council has adopted mainly the anti-fraud and anti-corruption strategies. We are pleased to announce that so far, no case of fraud and corruption has been reported against any of our employees, thus entrenching our belief about 'clean governance'.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is operating effectively and through it we are able to safeguard public funds to the benefit of the ordinary people as the sole beneficiaries of those funds.

We continue to call upon our communities to report cases of fraud and corruption to the law enforcement agencies whether perceived or real.

Honourable Speaker

We as South African, political scientists and revolutionaries alike agree that we will not be a complete nation if we are unable to restore Africa's dignity and her Diaspora.

Hence last year we made a strong emphasize towards building 'social compacts' as our viable vehicle towards achieving social unity and cohesion.

That is why it is upon this background that we continue to embrace our participatory democracy through constant engagements and support to traditional leaders, monthly Mayoral outreach programmes, stake-holder engagements, etc.

We are happy to announce that our engagements with communities results in positive interventions towards the provisioning of basic service delivery. And we traverse our more than seven hundred and forty villages, we are encouraged as we unlock the bottlenecks that exist towards the attainment of our goals.

Each year we continue to offer systematic assistance to our traditional leaders through the District House of Traditional Leaders and so far, progress recorded included:

 The successful hosting of Mampuru Day in January, the celebration of heritage day, the awarding of bursaries to beneficiaries residing within traditional councils, etc.

And this collaboration with our traditional leaders will continue.

Madam Speaker

We are being told by experts to embrace a saying that goes 'menzan en corperzan' that is 'healthy minds in healthy bodies'.

We are quite aware of the immense pressure absorbed by families, vulnerable households, community based organization, home-based-care organizations and government in the face of challenges posed by HIV/Aids.

The District Municipality equally expresses concerns on the ever escalating prevalence of HIV infections and demise of HIV-Positive clients, children and women in particular amidst the clarion calls, interventions and awareness created.

Once more, we are emphasizing that the fight against HIV/AIDS is a collective mission. As government we express the need for change of approach from grandstanding on HIV/Aids, in particular condom use into getting personalized efforts and campaigns through which the human story emerges triumphant.

Hence we reiterate the position of government on the issues ranging from World Aids Day, 16/365 Days of Activism, Condom Week and Arrive Alive.

And once again, we call upon the youth of our District Municipality, of the province and of the country, to take a leading role in the fight against HIV/AIDS. And as government we continue to be part of legislative bodies like AIDS Council to that we continue to consolidate of role in this regard.

#### Setsaba sa Thulare

We are very conscious about our liberation heritage hence last year we contributed immensely towards 'celebrating the heroes and the heroines of our liberation struggle'.

Last year on the 29<sup>th</sup> September, we successfully visited the families and the resting places of late Mme Mmadinonge and the late Peter Nchabeleng. We are deeply honoured by the display of co-operation we received from their families and we are thankful indeed.

We will continue to honour our gallant fighters of our struggle like Flag Boshielo, Elias Motsoaledi, John Mahwidi Phala, Elias Moretsele, Mme Madinoge, Uria Maleka, Lord Maredi, Mogaramedi Sekhukhune, John Nkadimeng, Lawrence Phokanoka, Ramphelane Mampuru, Nelson Diale, Professor Magapatona and many others.

Tributes will forever be in order for great revolutionaries such as Njinga Sindane, Fawcet Mathebe, George Squirrel Mashegoane, Nkwana Maditsi, Solomon Maditsi, Boikie Letlapa Mashego, Komosasa Letona Nyati and many others.

They demonstrated extra ordinary bravery and leadership in fighting the autocratic regime and bringing about democratic order in our country and Africa in particular.

To all members of the Umkhonto We Sizwe Military Veterans Association, we the people of Sekhukhune will like to salute you unreservedly and we say 'Aluta continue'. Honourable Speaker

The District Municipality continues to make inroads on matters pertaining to community services. Last year, we successfully hosted the 'Executive Mayor / Eastern Limb Mines Road Race' in Tubatse Municipality.

And the race attracted athletes from inside our borders and other countries in the African continent. Our experience is that working together with the mining sector, this race will reach world-class standard. We are happy to announce that plans for the hosting of this year's road race are at an advanced stage.

Besides successfully hosting the cultural music festival last year, one of the significant milestone achievements we made was the hosting of the 'Sekhukhune Annual Legendary Golf Challenge'.

It was during this special occasion at which our living legend veteran John Kgwana Nkadimeng was honoured in successive years, where we hosted the Deputy President of the Republic of South Africa His Excellency Kgalema Motlanthe.

Deputy President Motlanthe together with our Premier Cassel Mathale we bestowed with the honour of presenting life time achievements awards to our some of our outstanding sports men and women, eg Noko Matlou and the late Thomas Madigage.

We are deeply honoured to have achieved that and our future endeavor is that we improve the stature of this Golf Challenge every year. And we will in due course announce the details for this year 2013.

Madam Speaker

As we depart from this Extra Special Council meeting today, allow me to borrow some words of wisdom echoed by our Premier Honourable Cassel Mathale during the State of the Province Address on the 21<sup>st</sup> February this year.

He said and I quote "we should all appreciate that anyone who rises before dawn three hundred and sixty five days a year stands in a good position to realize their dream. Our minds must always be dominated by the desire to create and cement our success as people.

Therefore, we should be relentless in chasing our ideas by working very hard to give shape to our tomorrow. We must take care of each other as people and remain loyal to our ancient African principle of motho ke motho ka batho" close quoute.

As the ANC-led Sekhukhune District Municipality, we commit ourselves to work side by side with our communities to tackle the triple challenge of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

Ke Lebogile

I thank you

Ngiyabonka.

#### (Referals)

Our Big Five Water Schemes, which are Nebo, Nkadimeng, Mooi-hoek-Tubatse, Oliphantspoort, Luckau-Groblesdaal are still receiving undivided attention.

- The Nkadimeng Scheme;
  - This schemes covers Marulaneng, Mphanama, Maila-Segolo, Maila-Mosate, Maila-Mokadi, Molapong le Ga-Magolego.
  - And I am happy to announce that all this villages are receiving clean and portable water 24 hours a day and seven days a week.
- Oliphantspoort Scheme;
  - This scheme covers areas of Ga-Selepe, Monametsi, Mosotsi, Phasha Skraal, Tjibeng, Mahlabeng, Shubushubu le Rostok, Ga-Seroka, Stykraal, Nchabeleng le Mohlaletsi;
  - And the performance is that .......
- Groblesdaal / Luckau Scheme (BWS);
  - This scheme covers areas of Sephaku, Luckau, Sterkfontein, Ramogwerane le Legolaneng
- Mooihoek Tubatse Regional Water Scheme;
  - This scheme covers areas of Ga-Maroga, Driekop, Aragopola, Riba Cross, Ga-Mashamothane, Ga-Madiseng, Bothashoek and Burgersfort,
- Nebo Plateau Bulk Water Scheme;

 This scheme covers areas of Ga-Malekana to Jane Furse, Jane Furse to Lobethal and we have now requested council to approve its spread fro Lobethal to Ga-Masemola;

And as we have reported last year, the bulk water pipe line project called Carbonates to Zaaiplaas is in progress. And we hope that it will be completed in ..These project will benefit people residing in Hlogotlou, Dindela, Rondebosch, Nkosini, Mathula, Holnek, Sehlakwane and Elandslaagte.

#### Madam Speaker

The Sekhukhune District Municipality is in a stable condition and continues to command a formidable ability to conduct its business as per constitutional precincts and electoral mandate.

And following the sorrowful audit opinion we received from the Auditor-General for the financial year 2010/10, council has established what is called **Audit Steering Committee.** This committee is headed by our finance MMC Cllr Lionel Seloane and comprised of the MM, all Directors, managers, cllrs serving in the audit committee, and representatives from the office of the AG.

This committee is meeting once a month to track progress being made regarding issues that the AG has raised so that we are able to fare well towards Operation Clean Audit in 2014.

We have adopted a zero tolerance on actual or perceived fraud and corruption at all levels of the structures of council, meaning that we don't tolerate councillors or officials purporting this deeds. The district municipality is still committed to its anti-corruption and anti-fraud strategies that will assist to root out fraud and corruption. And MPAC is ready to probe alleged maladministration or corruption within the municipality. We do so in pursuit of clean governance. Under the administrative leadership of our newly appointed Municipal Manager Mapule Mokoko, council is convinced that our administration is solid

towards delivery of the mandate given by the electorate on the 18<sup>th</sup> May Local Government elections.

# 1.2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

## 1.3 Executive Summary

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

The municipality is in the process of ensuring that revenue collection is maximised by ensuring that the revenue enhancement strategy has been reviewed and the revenue enhancement committee has been established. The municipality has reviewed its non-priority spending to ensure that the funds are allocated to the benefit of the communities for the purposes of service delivery.

The compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF was not without challenges and the following is a summary:

- The increased cost of bulk water which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents considering the high number of indigents in the municipality
- Aging and poorly maintained water infrastructure and consideration of replacing dilapidated water network which some are asbestos pipes.
- The high employee cost which is the main contributor to high operating expenditure

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the tabled 2012/13 MTREF:

- The 2012/13 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2013/14 tabled budget;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and

• The spending on non-core activities has been reviewed and austerity measures have been introduced to reduce spending on travelling and overtime.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2011/12 MTREF

Description	Adjustment Budget 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Total Operating Revenue	447 009 289	505 264 396	531 788 796	610 164 382
Total Operating Expenditure	530 024 043	578 874 456	575 157 016	605 086 413
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(83 014 753)	(73 610 060)	(43 368 219)	5 077 970
Total Capital Expenditure	673 716 682	849 317 000.00	1 129 346 390	1 256 556 724

Total operating revenue has grown by 13% per cent for the 2012/13 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5.2% and 14.7% per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R163 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year

The operating expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year amounts to R530 024 043. The operating expenditure for the 2013/14 amounts to R 578 874 456. The operating expenditure has grown by 9.2% compared to the 2012/13 financial year. The operating expenditure for the outer years has decreased by 0.6% and increased by 5.2% for 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively. The municipality has eliminated spending on non-priority spending to give way for service delivery priorities. The bulk purchases, repairs and maintenance and employee cost are the main contributors to increase in all financial years.

The capital budget of R 849 317 000 for 2013/14 has increased by 26% compared to the 2012/13 financial year. The capital projects of the municipality are multi-year projects which run for a period of three years. The capital projects of the municipality are funded by conditional grants which have increased by 26% from the adjusted budget and R2.78% from the 2012/13 original budget.

The municipality has taken over the repayment of the loan from one local municipality which was taken for the construction of the water infrastructure. The capital projects that

are under construction will be completed and will be able to provide the communities with water which is a priority for the district.

## 1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of the district. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality is currently looking at enhancing the revenue to ensure that the strategy is implemented in a phased-in approach. There are challenges of collecting operating revenue from communities.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Local economic development
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure revenue collection is maximised
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Extend billing to villages were water supply is continuous
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the district

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

## Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

As the district is depending on grants from the National and Provincial government for the purpose of funding the operating and capital expenditure, revenue from own sources contribute a minimal percentage to the coffers of the municipality. The following table outline the main sources of revenue:

Descriptio n	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current y	ear 2012/1	3	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjuste d	Full Year Forecas t	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Services Charges- Water	31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service Charges – Sanitation	9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778	6 111	6 111	6 722
Interest – External Investment	18 000	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	11 000	12 100
Transfers Recognise d- Operational	266 143	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845	430 288	461 330	532 659

#### Growth in revenue by main revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating revenue, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms an insignificant percentage of the revenue basket for the district. The main revenue source for the municipality is grants of which the biggest portion is conditional.

#### **Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

The rates and tariff revision are undertaken after consideration of different factors relevant to the geographic spread of the municipality. The following were considered during the tariff and rates increase; local economic conditions, cost drivers, affordability of services and poverty and indigents. As the municipality is not profit driven, the breakeven of costs and revenue will be an acceptable ratio unlike providing service at a loss and an ever increasing debtor's book which will be close to impossible and costly to collect.

The percentage increases of electricity tariffs granted to Eskom has a direct impact on the water tariffs as electricity is one of the cost drivers for water tariffs and is far beyond the mentioned inflation target. .

The current challenge facing the district is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the district has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

#### Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

The district is facing water supply challenges as the bulk supply projects are still under construction and the current water demand is way above the supply.

Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Lepelle Northern Water has proposed increases of its bulk tariffs with 10.22% per cent from 1 July 2013.

A tariff increase of 6.5 per cent from 1 July 2013 for water is then proposed. This is based on input cost assumptions of 10.22% per cent increase in the cost of bulk water and other cost drivers such as electricity which will increase by 8%. In addition 6 kl water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Table 2 Proposed Water Tariffs for areas billed by Sekhukhune District Municipality.

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2013/14
DECIDENTIAL	Rand per ke	Rand per ke
RESIDENTIAL		
Basic Charge	34.25	36.48
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
7 to 10kl	4.71	5.02
11 to 30kl	5.02	5.34
Above 30kl	5.34	5.69
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
Basic Charge	98.80	105.22
0 to 6 kl	5.00	5.33
7 to 30kl	5.32	5.33
Above 30 kl	5.67	5.34

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 3 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
10 30 Above 30	4.71 5.02 5.34	5.02 5.34 5.69	0.31 0.32 0.35	6.1 6.4 6.5

The tariff structure of the 2012/13 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R5.69 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 30kl per 30 day period.

The municipality has entered into a Water Service Provision service level agreement with three of its local municipality. The tariff in all the WSP including the district is not the same; therefore the district has started a process of ensuring alignment to a single block tariff for the entire district. The alignment is planned for the 2014/15 financial year, where weighted average method is to be used.

#### **Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases**

A tariff increase of 6.5 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2013 is proposed. It should be noted that electricity costs contributes to waste water treatment input costs. The following factors also contribute to the proposed tariff increase:

- Sanitation charges are calculated according to the value of the property
- · Free sanitation will be applicable to registered indigents; and
- The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R6.1 million for the 2013/14 financial year.

#### 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The district expenditure framework for the 2012/13 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The priority focus area should be given to repairs and maintenance of water assets. At least 10% of the budget should be appropriated towards operation and maintenance.
- Elimination of non-core expenses should be done. Expenses such as entertainment, gala dinners, excessive catering, etc.
- Assets management plan should be done in order to assess the conditions of our infrastructure asset. The plan will future determine the acceptable allocations towards operations and maintenance
- Salaries and Wages to be kept to 47% of the operating budget excluding noncash items
- Current ratio should be improved to 1:1 within the MTREF

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

#### Summary of operating expenditure

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2013/14 financial year totals R 208 279 460, which equals 36% per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective SALGBC agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7 per cent for the 2013/14 financial year. An annual increase of 5.1 and 4.9 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the district's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the district's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate. For the 2013/14 financial year this amount equates to R11.3 million and escalates to R11.9 million by 2014/15. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R75 million for the 2013/14 financial and equates to 4.26 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures exclude distribution losses as there are areas which the municipality is providing water but those areas are not billed which makes it difficult or close to impossible to calculate distribution loss. The district is considering installation of outlet and inlet bulk meters at all reservoirs for the purpose of managing the water losses.

Other materials comprise of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. The repairs and maintenance this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the district's infrastructure. The municipality has provided R 3 million for fuel and lubricants and R6 million for chemicals which grows by slight percentage for the two outer years

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved

#### Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the District's current infrastructure, the 2013/14 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration and purchases of materials. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the District's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance The total allocation for 2013/14 equates to R49.2million a reduction of R 79 500 in relation to the Adjustment Budget and continues to grow to R17.8 million and R18.7 million over the MTREF.

#### Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the District's Indigent Policy. The target is to register more indigent households during the MTREF, a process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

#### 1.6 Capital expenditure

For 2013/14 an amount of R834 117 000 has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 98.23 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R 1 129 346 390, 96.29 per cent and R 1 256 556 723.91, 95.87 per cent respectively for each of the financial years.

Total new assets represent 91.6% per cent of the total capital budget while refurbishment of assets equates to 8.4% per cent. The district will be establishing a Capital Replacement Reserve which will be a fully cash backed. The reserve will initially be funded from interest and vat refunds from conditional grants. Municipal funding and reserve policy has also be amended to effect the budget proposal

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

# TABLE A1 to A10 is as follows:-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

December 4 - 11	2000/40	2040/44	2044/40		0	2040/40		2013/14 M	edium Term F	Revenue &
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance							04.000	20.07.1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Service charges	30 704	35 544	31 643	28 055	27 952	27 952	_	37 692	38 176	41 382
Inv estment rev enue	18 747	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000	_	7 000	11 000	12 100
Transfers recognised - operational	501 802	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845	-	430 288	461 330	532 659
Other own revenue	1 815	1 265	2 193	45 110	45 212	45 212	_	30 284	21 283	23 412
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	553 068	378 068	418 058	447 308	447 009	447 009	_	505 264	531 789	609 553
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	143 464	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	-	208 279	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors	- 1	6 885	6 434	7 958	8 358	8 358	_	9 219	9 689	10 164
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 503	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	-	75 048	79 551	84 324
Finance charges	650	669	1 248	240	140	140	-	609	640	671
Materials and bulk purchases	63 893	71 132	113 096	75 107	81 670	81 670	-	82 000	86 182	90 405
Transfers and grants	- 1	1 048	1 058	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 522	2 646
Other expenditure	251 634	204 399	177 688	164 339	167 024	167 024	_	201 319	182 957	192 794
Total Expenditure	561 144	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	_	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 076)	(136 087)	(134 484)	(0)	(83 015)	(83 015)	-	(73 610)	(43 368)	1
Transfers recognised - capital	-	356 340	292 808	826 334	673 717	673 717	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	_	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	477 049	321 203	5 312	826 299	673 717	673 716	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Transfers recognised - capital	308 192	352 011	529 691	789 699	673 717	673 717	-	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Public contributions & donations	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	238 703	19 785	19 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	546 895	371 796	549 683	789 699	673 717	673 717	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Financial position										
Total current assets	77 473	180 549	280 269	265 222	190 960	190 960	-	251 867	210 212	230 743
Total non current assets	3 118 622	3 177 507	3 423 052	827 618	3 601 943	3 601 943	-	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
Total current liabilities	322 048	902 055	372 946	342 301	291 960	291 960	-	280 381	160 236	164 296
Total non current liabilities	39 210	28 210	1 126	70 364	62 156	62 156	-	28 855	28 825	28 862
Community wealth/Equity	2 835 581	2 434 353	-	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 240 651	5 347 429	6 631 944
Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating	215 932	(316 041)	489 528	1 273 642	426 237	426 237	_	899 535	1 146 930	1 328 019
Net cash from (used) investing	184 726	27 683	(549 683)	1273 042	(504 400)	(504 400)	_	(864 210)	(1 179 585)	(1 304 239)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 842)	27 003	(1 162)	_	(1 837)	(1 837)	_	(1 266)	(1 173 303)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	657 886	369 528	308 211	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	172 335	138 350	160 734
	007 000	000 020	000 211	1270 042	100 210	100 210	210 210	172 000	100 000	100 704
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52 913	19 413	216 864	218 276	138 276	138 276	-	172 335	138 350	160 734
Application of cash and investments	402 289	890 798	184 252	292 109	261 195	261 195	-	250 788	137 584	150 406
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(349 376)	(871 385)	32 612	(73 833)	(122 919)	(122 919)	-	(78 453)	766	10 327
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 007 852	3 306 095	529 066	-	-	1 848 889	_	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	101 503	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	75 048	79 551	84 324
Renew al of Existing Assets	9 226	31 509	7 750	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	69 213	42 984	47 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	69 212	42 984	47 404	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	103	67	130	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	184	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	[-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$\sim$ 1
									1	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard					J					
Governance and administration		553 068	378 068	418 058	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	483 273	540 581	619 085
Executive and council		600	-	_	2 400	2 400	2 400	_	_	_
Budget and treasury office		552 468	378 068	418 058	1 271 242	1 118 326	1 118 326	482 453	536 761	615 085
Corporate services		-	-	_	-	_	_	820	3 820	4 000
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Community and social services		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		_	356 340	292 808	_	-	_	871 308	1 120 554	1 247 636
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		_	356 340	292 808	_	_	_	680 972	1 009 245	1 133 754
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	190 336	111 309	113 882
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	4	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	553 068	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		241 885	102 662	170 490	188 527	272 501	272 501	304 874	323 115	i
Executive and council		45 664	56 992	64 868	74 501	77 471	77 471	84 141	88 850	1
Budget and treasury office		183 903	45 636	56 032	65 946	150 252	150 252	151 719	158 731	168 647
Corporate services		12 318	34	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	69 015	75 534	1
Community and public safety		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	1
Community and social services		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	38 965
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 110	13 970	14 603
Planning and development		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	}
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 781	2 063	2 113
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		284 850	358 983	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	220 518	200 926	210 721
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		284 850	358 983	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	220 518	200 926	210 721
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	$\infty$
Other	4	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	0
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	571 386	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	578 874	575 157	·
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(18 318)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	ç	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		553 068	378 068	418 058	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	483 273	540 581	619 085
Executive and council		600	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		600			2 400	2 400	2 400			
Municipal Manager Budget and treasury office		552 468	378 068	418 058	1 271 242	1 118 326	1 118 326	482 453	536 761	615 085
Corporate services		- 332 400	- 370 000	410 000	1 211 242	1 110 320	1 110 320	820	3 820	4 000
Human Resources		_	_	_	_	_	_	820	3 820	4 000
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Trading services		-	356 340	292 808	-	-	-	871 308	1 120 554	1 247 636
Electricity		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Water		-	356 340	292 808	-	-	-	680 972	1 009 245	1 133 754
Water Distribution		-	356 340	292 808	-	-		680 972	1 009 245	1 133 754
Water Storage		-	-	-	_	-	_	400 220	- 444 200	442.002
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	190 336 190 336	111 309 111 309	113 882 113 882
Sewerage Other		_	_	_	_			190 330	111 309	113 002
Total Revenue - Standard	2	553 068	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
	-	000 000	104 400	7 10 000	1 210 042	1 120 120	1 120 120	1 004 001	1 001 100	1 000 121
Expenditure - Standard		044.005	400 000	470 400	400 507	070 504	070 504	004 074	000 445	040 707
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		<b>241 885</b> 45 664	<b>102 662</b> 56 992	<b>170 490</b> 64 868	<b>188 527</b> 74 501	<b>272 501</b> 77 471	<b>272 501</b> 77 471	<b>304 874</b> 84 141	<b>323 115</b> 88 850	<b>340 797</b> 92 881
		39 456	33 014	33 603	41 513	44 327	44 327	48 819	51 727	54 159
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager		6 208	23 978	31 263	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 322	37 123	38 722
Budget and treasury office		183 903	45 636	56 032	65 946	150 252	150 252	151 719	158 731	168 647
Corporate services		12 318	34	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	69 015	75 534	79 269
Human Resources		12 318	21 846	49 590	48 080	44 778	44 778	69 015	75 534	79 269
Information Technology		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Property Services		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Other Admin		-	11 859	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Community and public safety		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	38 965
Community and social services		24 600	38 968	37 878	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	38 965
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	_	-			
Child Care		-	- -	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Aged Care Other Community		24 600	38 968	37 876	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	38 965
Other Social		_	-	-	-	-	-	10 072	0, 110	00 000
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 110	13 970	14 603
Planning and development		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	12 490
Economic Development/Planning		20 051	13 542	14 491	10 517	10 649	10 649	11 329	11 907	12 490
Town Planning/Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 781	2 063	2 113
Roads								1 781	2 063	2 113
Other										
Trading services		284 850	358 983	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	220 518	200 926	210 721
Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Electricity Distribution Electricity Generation										
Water		284 850	358 983	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	220 518	200 926	210 721
Water Distribution		284 850	358 983	329 683	212 416	208 203	208 203	220 518	200 926	210 721
Water Distribution Water Storage		204 000	000 000	020 000	212 710	200 200	200 200	220 010	200 320	210 121
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	571 386	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	578 874	575 157	605 086
·	<u> </u>	(18 318)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cur	rent Year 2012	/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	,
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	TOTECASE	2013/14	11 2014/13	12 2013/10
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]	'	600	_	_	2 400	2 400	2 400	_	_	_
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		_	_	_	_ 100	_ 100	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		553 068	378 068	418 058	1 271 242	1 118 326	1 118 326	482 453	536 761	615 085
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	-	-	_	- 110 020	- 1110 020	820	3 820	4 000
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	FNTI	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	_	356 340	292 808	_	_	_	871 308	1 120 554	1 247 636
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1	_	-		_	_	_	- 071000	1 120 001	1211 000
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	553 668	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
				***************************************			***************************************	***************************************		
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1		47 747	F4 070	44 540	44 207	44.007	40,440	40.000	F4 F42
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	47 717	51 279	41 513	44 327	44 327	46 419	49 205	51 513
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	36 808	39 556	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 322	37 123	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		-	75 915	81 583	65 946	150 252	150 252	151 719	158 731	168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	55 211	59 333	48 080	44 778	44 778	69 015	75 534	79 269
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENI	-	12 088	12 991	10 517	10 649	10 649	13 729	14 429	15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	41 206	44 282	35 848	38 671	38 671	40 372	37 145	38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVIC	-	245 210	263 518	212 416	208 202	208 202	222 299	202 989	212 834
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	_	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	578 874	575 157	<del>605</del> (86
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	553 668	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 <u>⊴</u> 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted	1 Fin	ancial Perfor	mance (reve	nue and expe	enditure by n	nunicipal vot	e)A	2013/14 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	/13		enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE] 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]		600 - 600	_	-	2 400	2 400 2 400	2 400 2 400	-	-	_
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		553 068 553 068	378 068 378 068	418 058 418 058	1 271 242 1 271 242	1 118 326 1 118 326	1 118 326 1 118 326	482 453 482 453	536 761 536 761	615 085 615 085
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>820</b> 820	3 820 3 820	4 000 4 000
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	_	- -	-	-	-	-	-	_
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]  7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]		_	356 340 356 340	292 808 292 808	-	-	-	871 308 871 308	1 120 554 1 120 554	1 247 636 1 247 636
7.1-[TEU-THUCK SERVICE ADMINIST ACT TON] 7.2-[PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT] 7.3-[WATER SERVICE FETAKGOMO] 7.4-[WATER SERVICE MAKHUDUTHAMAGA] 7.5-[WATER SERVICE ELIAS MOTSOALEDI] 7.6-[WATER SERVICE TUBATSE] 7.7-[WATER SERVICE EPHRAIM MOGALE] 7.8-[ELECTRICITY] 7.9-[WATER] 7.10-[WASTE WATER MANGEMENT/SANITATION]			330 340	292 000				671306	1 120 554	1 247 030
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	553 668	734 409	710 866	1 273 642	1 120 726	1 120 726	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE] 1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE] [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]		_	<b>47 717</b> 47 717	51 279 25 014 26 265	41 513 20 585 18 528 2 400	44 327 20 719 21 555 2 053	44 327 20 719 21 555 2 053	46 419 22 512 23 907		51 513 24 820 26 693
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		_	36 808	39 556	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 322	37 123	38 722
2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]			36 808	39 556	32 988	33 144	33 144	35 322	37 123	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] 3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		-	75 915 75 915	81 583 81 583	65 946 65 946	150 252 150 252	150 252 150 252	151 719 151 719	158 731 158 731	168 647 168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		_	<b>55 211</b> 55 211	<b>59 333</b> 59 333	<b>48 080</b> 48 080	<b>44 778</b> 44 778	<b>44 778</b> 44 778	<b>69 015</b> <b>69 015</b>	<b>75 534</b> 75 534	<b>79 269 79 269</b>
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		-	<b>12 088</b> 12 088	<b>12 991</b> 12 991	10 517 10 517	<b>10 649</b> 10 649	<b>10 649</b> 10 649	<b>13 729</b> 13 729	<b>14 429</b> 14 429	15 136 15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] 6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		_	<b>41 206</b> <b>41 206</b>	44 282 44 282	35 848 35 848	38 671 38 671	38 671 38 671	<b>40 372</b> 40 372	37 145 37 145	38 965 38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES] 7.1 - [TECHNICAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION]	***************************************	-	245 210 245 210	263 518 263 518	212 416 142 616 12 046 7 280 26 099 12 252 7 563 4 560	208 202 142 284 7 020 8 480 19 047 13 667 4 563 13 141	208 202 142 284 7 020 8 480 19 047 13 667 4 563 13 141	<b>222 299</b> 222 299	<b>202 989</b> 202 989	212 834 212 834
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	553 668	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-										
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
• •	2	20.704									25 272
Service charges - water revenue	1 1	30 704	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	-	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778	-	6 111	6 111	6 111
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments		18 747	10 196	13 500	7 000	7 000	7 000		7 000	11 000	12 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					250	1 000	1 000				
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
·											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		501 802	331 063	370 722	367 143	366 845	366 845		430 288	461 330	532 659
Other revenue	2	1 191	998	2 193	44 860	44 212	44 212	-	30 284	21 283	23 412
Gains on disposal of PPE		624	267	-							
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		553 068	378 068	418 058	447 308	447 009	447 009	-	505 264	531 789	609 553
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	143 464	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032	_	208 279	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors		-	6 885	6 434	7 958	8 358	8 358		9 219	9 689	10 164
Debt impairment	3	3 569	11 354	11 632	_	12 214	12 214		11 308	11 986	12 705
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	101 503	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	-	75 048	79 551	84 324
Finance charges		650	669	1 248	240	140	140		609	640	671
Bulk purchases	2	63 893	56 809	91 330	75 107	81 670	81 670	-	73 000	76 723	80 482
Other materials	8		14 323	21 767					9 000	9 459	9 922
Contracted services		-	19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479	-	37 942	39 877	41 831
Transfers and grants		-	1 048	1 058	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 522	2 646
Other expenditure	4, 5	248 065	173 393	106 299	117 660	109 331	109 331	-	152 069	131 093	138 257
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		561 144	514 155	552 542	447 308	530 024	530 024	-	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 076)	(136 087)	(134 484)	(0)	(83 015)	(83 015)	_	(73 610)	(43 368)	4 467
Transfers recognised - capital		(0 0.0)	356 340	292 808	826 334	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital	6	_	-		_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	<del></del>	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024
contributions		,,					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702		775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024
Attributable to minorities		()		=							, ,= .
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702		775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(5 510)	220 204	.00 024	323 304	333.02	555.02			. 555 576	. 20. 324
Share of surprust (associate		(8 076)	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702		775 707	1 085 978	1 261 024

R thousand 1  Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 113] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services  Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services	7 200 487 063 - - - - - - - 515 295	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	### Budget Year ### 1 2014/15	937 681
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 19]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 19]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 1]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	11 232 7 700 2 100 7 200 487 063 	350 003	- 2 062 2 0000 - 7 401 542 470 	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 670 387	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034  615 034	999 668	
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 7 Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 19] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	11 232 7 700 2 100 7 200 487 063 	350 003	- 2 062 2 0000 - 7 401 542 470 	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 670 387	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034  615 034	999 668	
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 19] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	11 232 7 700 2 100 7 200 487 063 	350 003	- 2 062 2 0000 - 7 401 542 470 	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 670 387	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034  615 034	999 668	
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICIONS 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICIONS 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 19]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	11 232 7 700 2 100 7 200 487 063 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 000 - 5 000 331 011	2 062 2 000 - 7 401 542 470 	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034	999 668	
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital Single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	7 700 2 100 7 200 487 063	3 000 - 5 000 331 011 	2 000 - 7 401 542 470 	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034	999 668	
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTIVE AND WATER SERVICI Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [INAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	2 100 7 200 487 063 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 000 331 011	7 401 542 470 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 700 2 800 821 500	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	1 630 1 400 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034	999 668	
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 19]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	7 200 487 063 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5 000 331 011 350 003	7 401 542 470 - - - - - - - 553 933	1 700 2 800 300 821 500	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	1 630 1 400 670 387	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034	999 668	
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY] Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	487 063	331 011 350 003	542 470 - - - - - - 553 933	1 700 2 800	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295	350 003		1 700 2 800 821 500	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTIVE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295	350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	553 933 	1 700 2 800 821 500	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  7  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295	350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	553 933 	1 700 2 800 821 500	- - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295		553 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 700 2 800	- - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034 - 200 440 700 - 150 232 793	999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  7  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTVE COUNCL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and public safety  Housing  Health	515 295	- - - 350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	553 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - -	- - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  7  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTVE COUNCL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and public safety  Housing  Health	515 295 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 553 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - -	- - - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668 - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323 - -	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Ex ecutive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295 	- - 350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 553 933 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - -	- - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- 515 295	- 350 003 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 553 933 - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - -		- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 615 034 - 200 440 700 - 150 232 793 	999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	515 295	350 003	553 933 - - - - - - - - - - -	- 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	615 034  - 200 440 700 - 150 232 793	999 668  - 210 462 526 - 158 128 323	- 485 551 - 165
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - - - - - - -		-	- 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -			_ 210 462 526 _ 158 128 323 _ _	- 485 551 - 165
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICION ENTER OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - - - - - - -		-	- 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -			_ 210 462 526 _ 158 128 323 _ _	- 485 551 - 165
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]  Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital Single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health			-	- 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - - -	440 700 - 150 232 793 - - - -	210 462 526 – 158 128 323 – –	551 - 165
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]  Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health			-	- 1 700 2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - - -	- 1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - - -	440 700 - 150 232 793 - - - -	210 462 526 – 158 128 323 – –	551 - 165
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]  Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICION OF SERVICE]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health		-	-	2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - -	1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - - -	1 630 1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - - -	440 700 - 150 232 793 - - - -	462 526 - 158 128 323 - -	551 - 165
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]  Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]  Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Ex ecutive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Health	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	-	2 800 - 300 821 500 - - - - -	1 400 - 300 670 387 - - - - -	1 400 - 300 670 387 - - -	- - - - -	700 - 150 232 793 - - - -	526 - 158 128 323 - -	551 - 165
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE] Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICI Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -		- 300 821 500 - - - - - -	- 300 670 387 - - - - -	- 300 670 387 - - - -	- - - - -	- 150 232 793 - - - -	- 158 128 323 - -	- 165
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]  Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE]  Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -		821 500 - - - - - -	300 670 387 - - - - -	300 670 387 - - - -	- - - - -	150 232 793 - - - -	158 128 323 - -	165
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	- - - - - -	- - - - -		821 500 - - - - - -	670 387 - - - - -	670 387 - - - -	- - - -	232 793 - - - - -	128 323 - -	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]  Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Ex ecutive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - - -	- - - - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - -	- - -	- -	317 674 - - - -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Ex ecutive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]  Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - - -	- - - -		- - -	- - -	-	-	-		- - -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - -	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	-	- -	- -	-		-	-	-	- -	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	-	- -	-	-		_	_	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	-	-			_					_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Executive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	-		-	_		_	_	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  Capital single-year expenditure sub-total  Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	}	-			_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Ex ecutive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	}	L	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Ex ecutive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	1	-		826 300	673 717	673 717		234 283	129 678	318 875
Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration Ex ecutive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	515 295	350 003	553 933	826 300	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Governance and administration  Executive and council  Budget and treasury office  Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health	313 233	330 003	333 333	020 300	0/3/1/	0/3/1/		043 317	1 123 340	1 200 007
Ex ecutive and council Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health										
Budget and treasury office Corporate services Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	18 692	2 094	4 962	4 800	2 700	2 700	-	1 340	1 198	1 036
Corporate services  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health								200	210	-
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	10 992	297	2 062	4 800	2 700	2 700		440	462	485
Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	7 700	1 797	2 900					700	526	551
Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	16 168	18 993	350	-	-	-	-	150	158	165
Public safety Housing Health	16 168	10 443	350							
Housing Health										
Health	-	8 550	-					100	105	110
£ :	-	-	-							
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-					50	53	55
Feetingilie and Guanonillandi Salaices	18 100	40 243	-	2 921	3 121	3 121	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	2 100	-								
Road transport	16 000	40 243	-	2 921	3 121	3 121				
Environmental protection										
Trading services	424 089	259 873	-	818 197	667 515	667 514	-	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 355
Electricity	173 665	4 344	_	155	155	155				
Water	250 424	239 991	_	677 599	515 370	515 370		657 491	1 016 682	1 141 473
Waste water management	-	15 538	_	555	_	-		190 336	111 309	113 882
Waste management				140 443	151 990	151 989				
Other				381	381	381				
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard 3	477 049	321 203	5 312	826 299	673 717	673 716	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
	411 043	021203	3 312	020 200	5,5,11	0/0/10		545 517	. 123 540	. 200 001
Funded by:										
National Government	242 192	343 211	177 150	789 699	673 717	673 717		831 717	1 112 346	1 256 557
Provincial Government	66 000	8 800	352 541					17 600	17 000	
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital 4		352 011	529 691	789 699	673 717	673 717	_	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Public contributions & donations 5	308 192	00£ 011								_
Borrowing 6	308 192	5J2 U11								
Internally generated funds	308 192	332 011								
Total Capital Funding 7	308 192 238 703	19 785	19 992							1 256 5 <u>5</u> 7

 $_{\rm Page}34$ 

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Consolidated Budget	ed C	apital Expen	diture by vo	te, standard	classification	n and fundir	ıg					
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	Г											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE]									-	-	-	
1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]									-	-	-	
1.3 - [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]									-	-	-	
									_	_	-	
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER] 2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
•									_	_	_	
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		11 232 11 232	10 992 10 992	2 062 2 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		11 232	10 992	2 002					_	-	-	
V-4- A ROODDODATE CEDWICE		7.700	2 000	2.000								
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE] 4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		7 700 7 700	3 000 3 000	2 000 2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - [OOK OKKIE DEKVIDE]		7700	3 000	2 000					_	_	_	
V-4- 5 IDI ANING AND FOOMOIC DEUT ONENTI		2 100	_	_	_	_	_			_		
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT] 5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]		2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	_			
3.1- [I EMINO AND EDONOMIO DEVELOT MENT]		2 100	_	-					_	_	_	
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		7 200	5 000	7 401	_		-					
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		7 200	5 000	7 401	-	-	-		_	-	-	
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		1200	0 000	1 101					_	_	-	
[									-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]		487 063	331 011	542 470	_	_	-	-	615 034	999 668	937 681	
ACIP-WATER		143 000	-	-					17 600	17 000	-	
RBIG-WATER		344 063	331 011	23 868					381 311	521 584	560 000	
MIG-WATER									166 955	362 947	306 618	
MIG-SANITATION									36 968	82 000	66 500	
WSOG-WATER									12 200	16 137	4 563	
7.6 - [WATER SERVICE TUBATSE]									-	-	-	
7.7 - [WATER SERVICE EPHRAIM MOGALE]				286					-	-	-	
7.8 - [ELECTRICITY] 7.9 - [NATER]				446 685					_	_	_	
7.10 - [WASTE WATER MANGEMENT/SANITATION]				71 631					_	_	_	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_		_	_	_				
VOLE 0 - [ITAMIE OF TOTE 0]		_	_	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		515 295	350 003	553 933	-	-	-		615 034	999 668	937 681	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	L											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
	ľ				_		_		_			
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL] 1.1 - [SPEAKER'S OFFICE]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - [MAYOR'S OFFICE]												
1.3 - [SEKHUKHUNE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY]												
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	-	
2.1 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]									200	210		
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		_	_	_	1 700	1 630	1 630		440	462	485	
3.1 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		-	_	-	1 700	1 630	1 630		440	462	485	
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		_	_	_	2 800	1 400	1 400	_	700	526	551	
		-	-	-								
4.1 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]					2 800	1 400	1 400		700	526	551	
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPMENT]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - [PLANING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]												
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	150	158	165	
6.1 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]					300	300	300		150	158	165	
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICES]		-	-	-	821 500	670 387	670 387	-	232 793	128 323	317 674	
EQS:SDM PROJECTS					821 500	670 387	670 387		12 000	13 000	13 000	
MIG-WATER MIG-SANITATION									68 625 149 368	3 000	106 790	
WSOG-WATER									2 800	25 809	47 382	
MWIG-WATER									2 000	86 514	150 502	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	826 300	673 717	673 717	-	234 283	129 678	318 875	

Multi-year appropriation for 2012/13 in the 2011/12 Annual Budget				lti-year appropr in the 2011/12 A		New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
Appropriation for 2012/13			Annropriation	Appropriation for 2012/13			Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-			-				-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615 034	999 668	937 681
			-				-	17 600 381 311 166 955 36 968	17 000 521 584 362 947 82 000	560 000 306 618 66 500
			- - -				- - -	12 200	16 137	4 563
			- - -				- - -			
-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	- - -	615 034	999 668	-
			_					010 004	333 000	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ear 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	•
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		21 099	19 398	116 849	118 261	38 261	38 261		51 701	40 700	55 690
Call investment deposits	1	31 814	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	-	120 635	97 650	105 044
Consumer debtors	1	22 701	33 268	12 381	12 381	18 119	18 119	-	19 888	29 766	18 874
Other debtors		(2 098)	125 237	49 300	32 841	32 841	32 841		57 767	39 418	48 790
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-							
Inv entory	2	3 957	2 631	1 724	1 724	1 724	1 724		1 876	2 678	2 346
Total current assets	ļ	77 473	180 549	280 269	265 222	190 960	190 960	_	251 867	210 212	230 743
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-							
Investments		-	-	-							
Investment property		-	-	-							
Investment in Associate		-	-	-							
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 118 622	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	-	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
Agricultural		-	-	-							
Biological		-	-	-							
Intangible		-	-	-							
Other non-current assets		-	_	5 000	450	-	-	_	_		
Total non current assets		3 118 622	3 177 507	3 423 052	827 618	3 601 943	3 601 943	<u> </u>	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
TOTAL ASSETS		3 196 095	3 358 056	3 703 320	1 092 841	3 792 904	3 792 904	-	4 549 887	5 536 490	6 825 102
LIABILITIES				***************************************			***************************************	***************************************			***************************************
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_							
Borrowing	4	8 454	1 246	1 241	643	695	695	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits	7	-	1 240	1 2 7 1	040	000	000	_	_		
Trade and other payables	4	306 236	879 358	371 704	341 658	281 658	281 658	-	280 381	160 236	164 296
Provisions	7	7 358	21 451	3/1/04	J <del>4</del> 1 030	9 607	9 607	_	200 00 1	100 230	104 230
Total current liabilities		322 048	902 055	372 946	342 301	291 960	291 960	_	280 381	160 236	164 296
		JZZ 040	302 033	312 340	J42 JUI	231 300	231 300	_	200 301	100 230	104 230
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		2 748	6 758	1 126	5 024	8 925	8 925	-	6 265	4 935	3 192
Provisions		36 462	21 451	-	65 340	53 231	53 231	_	22 590	23 890	25 670
Total non current liabilities		39 210	28 210	1 126	70 364	62 156	62 156	-	28 855	28 825	28 862
TOTAL LIABILITIES		361 258	930 264	374 071	412 665	354 117	354 117	-	309 237	189 061	193 158
NET ASSETS	5	2 834 836	2 427 791	3 329 249	680 175	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 240 651	5 347 429	6 631 944
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 835 581	2 434 353	_	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787		4 223 651	5 326 629	6 609 064
, washing and place (Dollary	١.										212_4870
Reserves	į Δ :	- 1	_ *	_ '	_ 1	_ '	_	-	17 000	100 100	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /
Reserves Minorities' interests	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	20 800	212.00

# DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year	1
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		33 762	18 846	102 830	80 165	29 380	29 380		40 786	37 344	35 210
Government - operating	1	501 802	(4 629)	330 877	367 143	366 845	366 845		430 288	461 330	532 659
Government - capital	1	-	11 118	463 601	826 334	673 717	673 717		849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557
Interest		18 747	31 166	12 400					7 000	11 000	12 100
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(337 729)	(372 542)	(417 557)	-	(643 704)	(643 704)		(424 847)	(488 928)	(505 190)
Finance charges		(650)	-	(223)					(609)	(640)	(671)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(2 400)					(2 400)	(2 522)	(2 646)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	215 932	(316 041)	489 528	1 273 642	426 237	426 237	-	899 535	1 146 930	1 328 019
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		624	-	-							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-					(1 769)	(7 635)	10 832
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	es S	-	-	-					(25 078)	19 275	(9 040)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		184 102	31 814	-		38 693	38 693		-		
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(4 131)	(549 683)		(543 093)	(543 093)		(837 363)	(1 191 225)	(1 306 031)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ES	184 726	27 683	(549 683)	-	(504 400)	(504 400)	-	(864 210)	(1 179 585)	(1 304 239)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	-	_							
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	-	_							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	-	_							
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(7 842)	-	(1 162)		(1 837)	(1 837)		(1 266)	(1 331)	(1 396)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	(7 842)	-	(1 162)	-	(1 837)	(1 837)	_	(1 266)	(1 331)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		392 816	(288 358)	(61 317)	1 273 642	(80 000)	(80 000)	-	34 059	(33 986)	<u>æ</u> 384
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	265 070	657 886	369 528	. = . • • • •	218 276	218 276	218 276	138 276	172 335	C133350
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	657 886	369 528	308 211	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	172 335	138 350	166734

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
K HOUSAND		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	657 886	369 528	308 211	1 273 642	138 276	138 276	218 276	172 335	138 350	160 734	
Other current investments > 90 days		(604 973)	(350 115)	(91 347)	(1 055 365)	1	1	(218 276)	-	0	(0)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		52 913	19 413	216 864	218 276	138 276	138 276	-	172 335	138 350	160 734	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		242 013	3 511	289 828	130 823	130 823	130 823	-	127 398	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2											
Other working capital requirements	3	160 275	887 287	(105 576)	161 286	130 372	130 372	-	106 391	116 784	127 526	
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								17 000	20 800	22 880	
Total Application of cash and investments:		402 289	890 798	184 252	292 109	261 195	261 195	-	250 788	137 584	150 406	
Surplus(shortfall)		(349 376)	(871 385)	32 612	(73 833)	(122 919)	(122 919)	-	(78 453)	766	10 327	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Consolidate	ed As	set Manager	ment					1		
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		rrent Year 2012	p	Expe	ledium Term R enditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  Total New Assets	1	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 145	673 562	673 562	777 694	894 886	980 763
Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	-	-	2 921	3 122	3 122	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	677 599	513 868	513 869	628 491	890 531	979 408
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	140 443	153 490	153 490	147 713	3 000	_
Infrastructure - Other		- 369 607	368 024	- 292 514	- 820 963	- 670 480	- 670 480	- 776 204	893 531	979 408
Infrastructure Community		309 007	300 024	292 314	381	381	381	776 204	093 331	979 400
Heritage assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355
Agricultural Assets		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	_	-	_	-	-	71 623	234 464	275 947
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	94 018	157 502
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 623	140 446	118 445
Infrastructure - Other		-					_	_		_
Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	71 623	234 464	275 947
Community		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Intangibles		_		_	_	_	_	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	_	-	2 921	3 122	3 122	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	677 599	513 868	513 869	639 491	984 549	1 136 910
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	140 443	153 490	153 490	208 336	143 446	118 445
Infrastructure - Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		369 607	368 024	292 514	820 963	670 480	670 480	847 827	1 127 995	1 255 355
Community		-	_	_	381 _	381 _	381 _	_	_	_
Heritage assets Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355
Agricultural Assets		23 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 145	673 562	673 562	849 317	1 129 350	1 256 710
	5				020 110				1 110 111	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  Infrastructure - Road transport	1 2	859 790	854 768	836 581			839 703	811 813	808 244	684 775
Infrastructure - Flectricity		- 000 700	034 700	030 301			033 703	011 013	000 244	004 773
Infrastructure - Water		853 739	2 152 237	2 409 589			2 433 786	2 949 105	3 840 820	5 113 809
Infrastructure - Sanitation		123 334	123 650	119 826			273 316	481 652	628 098	746 543
Infrastructure - Other		-	.20 000	110 020			2,00.0	101 002	020 000	
Infrastructure		1 836 863	3 130 655	3 365 996	_	-	3 546 805	4 242 570	5 277 162	6 545 12
Community		7 728	33 717	28 685			29 067	27 890	20 200	18 961
Heritage assets		_	_	-						
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 163 261	13 135	23 371			26 072	27 561	28 915	30 271
Agricultural Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	<b>V</b> 5	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	_	-	3 601 943	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								1		
Depreciation & asset impairment		48 811	70 504	62 269	-	70 800	70 800	75 048	79 551	84 324
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	25 250	21 767	14 323	-	-	-	49 250	18 971	19 900
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		- 05.050	- 04 707	- 44 202	_	- -	-	40.000	47.007	40.74
Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanitation		25 250 –	21 767	14 323 -	_	_	_	46 200	17 867	18 742
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		- 25 250	21 767	- 14 323	_ _	_ _		46 200	17 867	18 742
Community		20 200	21 707	74 323	_	_	_	- 40 200	77 007	10 742
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	_
Other assets	6, 7	_	_	_	_	-	-	3 050	1 104	1 158
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		74 061	92 271	76 593	_	70 800	70 800	124 298	98 522	104 22
Panewal of Existing Assets as 9/ of total assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	20.8%	22.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	8.4% 95.4%	20.8% 294.7%	327.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	0.4%	0.3%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	5.0%	4.0%
	1	,	,	3.0,0	3.070	3.0,0	3.070	0.070	1 0.0,0	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Consolid	ated	basic service	delivery me	asurement				0040/44 88		
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	2/13		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:	0000									
Piped water inside dwelling		5 705	49 269	23 096			105 872	109 568	113 868	119 368
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34 072	84 412	16 000			92 400	91 325	90 225	89 725
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	76 954	112 859	123 403						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	13 781	31 200	86 340			400.070	000.000	004.000	000 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	130 512	277 740	248 839	-	-	198 272	200 893	204 093	209 093
Using public tap (< min.service level)	4	91 773 2 822	- 67 214	129 755						
Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	4	8 491	07 214	129 755			65 530	62 909	59 709	54 709
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		103 086	67 214	129 755	_	_	65 530	62 909	59 709	54 709
Total number of households	5	233 598	344 954	378 594		_	263 802	263 802	263 802	263 802
Sanitation/sewerage:		9 472	2 200	18 775			22 607	22 007	25 207	27 887
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 592	2 200	10 775			22 687	23 887	25 387	21 001
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		1 592	_	_						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		38 612		_			220 221	219 021	217 521	215 021
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		30 012	25 771	54 339			220 221	213 021	217 321	213 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	00000	49 676	27 971	73 114	_	_	242 908	242 908	242 908	242 908
Bucket toilet	7000000	-5070	21 911	75 114	_	_	2 609	2 509	2 209	1 709
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	7000000	127 331	_	_			4 475	5 275	6 575	8 875
No toilet provisions	7000000	56 622	_	_			13 510	13 110	12 110	10 310
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		183 953	_	_	-	-	20 594	20 894	20 894	20 894
Total number of households	5	233 629	27 971	73 114	_	-	263 502	263 802	263 802	263 802
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	COOL	_	3 785	_						
Electricity (at least min.service level)  Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	3 700	-						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			3 785	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	3 703	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_								
Total number of households	5	_	3 785				_		_	_
			0.00							
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_				_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	_			_	_	_		_	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		55 000								
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	8	38 612		3 372 442	3 188 252			3 395 489	3 616 195	3 851 248
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	inth)		1 587 096	1 699 656			1 810 134	1 927 792	2 053 099
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 438	41 040	45 965						
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	2000000	38 774	1 944	1 439						
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household p	er mo	nth)								
Refuse (removed once a week)	YUUGUU.									
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	acka	69 213	42 984	47 404	-		_	_	-	-
Highest level of free service provided									700000	
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	COOL			4 492						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				157						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	ļ									
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions	7000000									
and rebates)	VOCUMENT OF THE PERSON OF THE									
Water		30 438	41 040	45 965						
Sanitation	00000	38 774	1 944	1 439						
Electricity/other energy	00000									
Refuse	2000000									
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	00000									
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided										ñ
(total social package)	X	69 212	42 984	47 404	-	_	_	_	-	P <sub>2</sub>
										8

# Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

# 2.1. Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Municipal manager
- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- Manager: Budget and Reporting
- Manager: Income
- MMC responsible for Infrastructure and Water services
- MMC responsible for Planning and economic development

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

# **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on 29 June 2012. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Activity	Responsibility	Legislation	Date
Council adopts budget time table and IDP Process Plan for 2013/2014	Planning and Economic Development Department/Budget and Treasury	-Section 27(1) Act 32 of 2000 -Section 21(1) Act 56 of 2003	29 June 2012
Public notice in the Local newspaper/Gazette regarding the adoption of process	Planning and Economic Development Department	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32 of 2000	30 July 2012
First sitting of the budget steering committee	Budget and Treasury	Section 4(1) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations,2008	30 July 2012 and monthly thereafter
Public consultation process first round	Planning and Economic Development	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	30 October 2012
Public consultation final round	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Office of the Speaker/Mayor	Section 16(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	30 April 2013
Draft Budget/IDP Tabled before Council for noting	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)- (d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations	28 February 2013
Council approves the Budget (and related policies) and IDP for 2013/2014	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury	Section 16(1) (a)- (d) Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations,2008	29 May 2013
Submission of approved budget/IDP to MEC for Local Government/National and Provincial treasury and to local municipalities	Planning and Economic Development/Budget and Treasury/Municipal Manager	Section 32(1) (a) Act 32 of 2000	11 June 2013
Notice and summary of approved budget in	Planning and Economic	Section 21(1) (a) (b) and (c) Act 32	30 June 2013

Gazette	and	Local	Development/Budget	of 2000	
Newspaper			and Treasury	Section 18	(1)
			-	Municipal	
				Budgets a	nd
				reporting	
				regulations,200	8

# 2.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

# **Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2012/13 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 66, 67 and previous circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

# **Community Consultation**

The draft 2013/14 MTREF as tabled before Council for community consultation will be published on hard copies and will be made available at municipal offices and those of local municipalities in the district.

The municipality will engage different stakeholders and role-players including traditional leaders, community organisations, mining houses and communities in different local municipalities.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects will be addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

# 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);

- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2013/14 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

# **IDP Strategic Objectives**

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides

direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

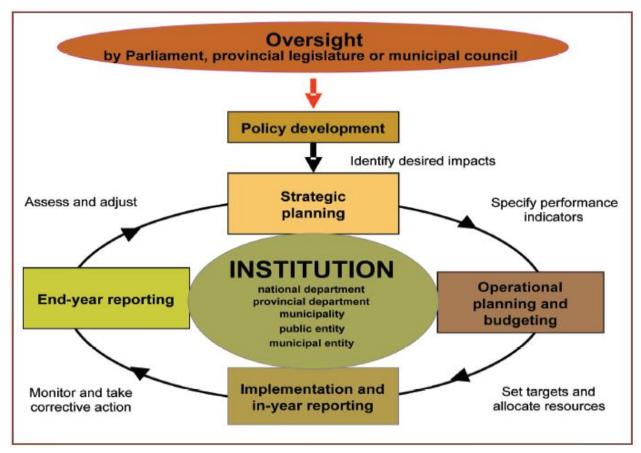
Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

# 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



# Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

# Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

# Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has entered into agreements with three locals for water service provision. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult:
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and

# 2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

# Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is currently under review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

As most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed. The municipality is considering indigent exit programme that aims to reduce the number of indigents by linking indigents with job opportunities. The programme also seeks to ensure that all departments as well as external role players are actively involved in the reduction of the number of registered indigent households.

# **Asset Management Policy**

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

# **Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in May 2012. An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

# **Budget and Virement Policy**

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in May 2012.

# **Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The Cash Management and Investment Policy was approved by Council in May 2012. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

## 2.3.1 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation.

# 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### **External factors**

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

# General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

### Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage 78 of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 78 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

# Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

# Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2013 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2015.

# Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- · Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

# 2.6 Overview of budget funding

# Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The district derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water and sanitation.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTREF on the water and sanitation revenue is 6.5%:

Services charges relating to water and sanitation the smallest component of the revenue basket of the district for the 2013/14 financial year. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 59 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 1 per cent per annum over the medium-term. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R475 million, R 539 million and R618 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF by 13.5 per cent and 14.8 per cent for the two outer years.

# 2.7 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

# In year reporting

 Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved.

# Internship programme

• The District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury. Of the five interns four has been appointed recently from March 2013. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

# **Budget and Treasury Office**

 The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### **Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

### Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

 The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF.

### Annual Report

 Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

# Municipal manager's quality certificate I ......, municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. Print Name Municipal manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47) Signature Date

DC47 Sakbukhuna - Supporting Table SA1	Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Po-	rformanco'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	·····	Current Ye		<u>-</u>	Expe	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
¥-2-2		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
thousand EVENUE ITEMS:			-					-			
operty rates	6										
Total Property Rates  less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
ervice charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone		31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174		31 581	32 065	35 272
Net Service charges - water revenue		31 864	34 766	26 045	24 319	24 174	24 174	_	31 581	32 065	35 272
ervice charges - sanitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 209	778	5 599	3 736	3 778	3 778		6 111	6 111	6 722
less Revenue Foregone		9 209	778	5 599	3 736				6 111	6 111	6 722
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue ervice charges - refuse revenue	6	9 209	//8	5 599	3 /36	3 778	3 778	_	6 111	6111	6 722
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone Net Service charges - refuse revenue											
ther Revenue by source		-	-	-	- 1		-	-	-		-
SUNDRIES INTEREST EARNED-EXTERNAL INVESTMENT		1 191	998	2 193	4 860	4 212	4 212		550	550	605
INTEREST EARNED-OUTSTANDING DEBTOR APPLICATION FOR DATA BASE			Ξ						1 500 25	2 988 25	3 287 28
APPLICATION FOR TENDER DOCUMENTS INTEREST EARNED ON CURRENT ACCOUNT		_	Ξ						580 4 800	580 4 800	638 5 280
SKILL DEVELOPMENT-SETA		- 1	_						820	820	902
CASH BACK RESERVE EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING FEES		=	Ξ						275	303	333
FIRE SAFTY EMERGENCY SERVICES MANAGEMENT			Ξ						220 24	242 26	266 29
VAT-Conditional fund Total 'Other' Revenue	3	1 191	998	2 193	40 000 44 860	40 000 44 212	40 000 44 212		10 000 18 794	9 800 20 134	10 780 22 148
(PENDITURE ITEMS:	<u> </u>		550	2 193	000	Z1Z	212	_	.3 / 54	25 134	AZ 148
mployee related costs  Basic Salaries and Wages	2	114 275	121 569	148 243	132 924	131 382	131 382		_		
Pension and UIF Contributions	_	114 275 5 339	15 620	17 255	21 598	22 328	22 328		=	=	Ξ
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		5 352	4 593 589	5 200 2 277	27 191 -	13 610 8 650	13 610 8 650		=	=	Ξ
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 177	11 813	_ 12 994	_ 2 683	_ 2 683	_ 2 683		Ξ	=	Ξ
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		2 190	263 2 265	771 2 265	1 152 4 115	1 717 4 920	1 717 4 920		=	_	Ξ
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		1 555	971 1 044	801 943	3 200 6 803	8 099 8 643	8 099 8 643		Ξ		Ξ
Long service awards		7 231	793	-	-	-	-		3 000	3 153	3 307
Post-retirement benefit obligations sub-total	4 5	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032		3 000	3 153	3 307
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs	1	146 120	159 519	190 749	199 664	202 032	202 032		3 000	3 153	3 307
ontributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
otal Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
epreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		48 811	70 504	62 269		70 800	70 800		71 296	75 574 2 836	80 108
Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment									2 836 916	2 836 1 141	2 836 1 379
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10 1	48 811	70 504	62 269	_	70 800	70 800		75 048	79 551	84 324
ulk purchases								_			
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		8 276 50 383	10 388 46 420	18 407 72 923	27 977 47 130	27 177 54 493	27 177 54 493		21 000 52 000	22 071 54 652	23 152 57 330
otal bulk purchases	1	50 383 58 659	46 420 56 809	91 330	47 130 75 107	81 670	81 670	-	52 000 73 000	54 652 76 723	57 330 80 482
ransfers and grants  Cash transfers and grants		184	1 048	1 058	_	_	_	_	2 400	2 522	2 646
Non-cash transfers and grants otal transfers and grants	1	184	_ 1 048	_ 1 058					2 400	2 522	2 646
ontracted services List services provided by contract											
SECURITY SERVICE			12 760	13 098	46 679	45 479	45 479		17 000	17 867	18 742
CLEANING AND GARDEN SERVICES INSURANCE SERVICES			1 374	2 490 1 891					2 400 3 500	2 522 3 679	2 646 3 859
OFFICE RENTAL LEASE OF OFFICE MECHINES			5 518	5 491 25 000					4 600 3 000	4 835 3 153	5 071 3 307
FLEET MANAGEMENT				11 786					7 442	7 822	8 205
sub-total	1		19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479		37 942	39 877	41 831
Allocations to organs of state:	·	_	.5 552	33 . 36		*5 5	45 4.9		5. 542	33 3.7	4. 031
Water											
Sanitation Other		5 526									
otal contracted services ther Expenditure By Type		5 526	19 652	59 756	46 679	45 479	45 479		37 942	39 877	41 831
Collection costs		25 250	-		17 080	17 080	17 080				
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		9 956 5 520	490 56		_	- 4 221	- 4 221				
Audit fees General expenses	3	2 342 198 350	239 6 190		20 380 3 200	16 080 3 200	16 080 3 200				
List Other Expenditure by Type Other Expenditure By Type			166 417	106 299	77 000	68 750	68 750		152 069	131 093	138 257
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									== =35		
otal 'Other' Expenditure	1	241 418	173 393	106 299	117 660	109 331	109 331		152 069	131 093	138 257
epairs and Maintenance	8								1	1	
and mannerlance	o										
Employee related costs Other materials		25 250	21 767	14 323					46 200	17.867	18 742
Employ ee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure 'otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		25 250	21 767	14 323					46 200 3 050 49 250	17 867 1 104	18 742

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S	AZ U	)	)		,			, ,		,			1				
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	[EXCECUTIV	[MUNICIPAL	[BUDGET	[CORPORAT	[PLANING	[COMMUNIT	[INFRASTRU	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	
'		E COUNCIL]	MANAGER]	AND	E SERVICE]	AND	Y SERVICE]	CTURE AND	VOTE 8]	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
		-		TREASURY		ECOMOIC	-	WATER					-			-	
R thousand	1					DEVEL ABUE		AFDUIAFA1									<b></b>
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates																	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	
Service charges - water revenue								24 360									24 360
Service charges - sanitation revenue								3 695									3 695
Service charges - refuse revenue																	-
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment				7.000													7.000
Interest earned - external investments				7 000													7 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				250													250
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services				40.000													
Other revenue				40 060													40 060
Transfers recognised - operational				379 195													379 195
Gains on disposal of PPE				400 505				00.055									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	I CONI	-	-	426 505	-	-	-	28 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454 560
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		20 125	8 538	22 844	24 067	8 081	31 565	84 288									199 508
Remuneration of councillors		7 958	-	-	-	-	-	-									7 958
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment																	-
Finance charges		-	-	240	-	-	-	-									240
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	47 130									47 130
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 080									17 080
Contracted services		-	18 500	26 246	2 640	-	-	-									47 386
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		13 430	5 950	16 616	21 373	2 436	4 283	71 171									135 259
Loss on disposal of PPE																	
Total Expenditure		41 513	32 988	65 946	48 080	10 517	35 849	219 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454 560
Surplus/(Deficit)		(41 513)	(32 988)	360 559	(48 080)	(10 517)	(35 849)	(191 613)	-	<del>                                     </del>	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Transfers recognised - capital						, ,	, , ,	814 282									814 282
Contributions recognised - capital																	_
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	<u> </u>	(41 513)	(32 988)	360 559	(48 080)	(10 517)	(35 849)	622 669	_	_	_		_			_	814 282
contributions		(41 313)	(32 300)	300 333	(40 000)	(10 311)	(55 043)	022 003	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	017 202
contributions		1								1						1	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table Sa	43 S	upportinging	detail to 'B	udgeted Fina	ancial Position	on'					
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days		39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015		120 635	97 650	105 044
Other current investments > 90 days		33 410	-	-	100 013	100 013	100 013		120 000	37 030	100 044
Total Call investment deposits	2	39 418	15	100 015	100 015	100 015	100 015	-	120 635	97 650	105 044
Consumer debtors			-								
Consumer debtors		22 960	51 112	41 857	12 381	59 809	59 809		72 886	80 521	86 820
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(6 489)	(17 843)	(29 476)	12 001	(41 690)	(41 690)		(52 997)	(50 754)	(67 946)
Total Consumer debtors	2	16 472	33 268	12 381	12 381	18 119	18 119	······	19 888	29 766	18 874
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases)		4 537 038	4 882 813	5 185 623	826 300	5 556 488	5 556 488		6 327 614	7 436 295	8 804 548
Leases recognised as PPE	3	4 293	4 293	4 293	868	4 293	4 293		4 293	4 293	4 293
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 533 479	1 709 599	1 771 864		1 958 838	1 958 838		2 033 886	2 114 310	2 214 482
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 007 852	3 177 507	3 418 052	827 168	3 601 943	3 601 943	-	4 298 021	5 326 278	6 594 359
				***************************************				***************************************	0 0-000-000-000-000-000-000-000-00		
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1 121	609	643	643	695	695				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		- 1 121	637	598	040	000	033				
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 121	1 246	1 241	643	695	695		<u></u>		
,											
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors		934 013	175 117	207 752	210 835	150 835	150 835		152 984	160 236	164 296
Unspent conditional transfers		76 652	11 662	142 610	130 823	130 823	130 823		127 398	-	104 230
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-		127 000		
Total Trade and other payables	2	1 010 665	186 779	350 362	341 658	281 658	281 658		280 381	160 236	164 296
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	6 738	5 749	5 047	4 597	8 498	8 498		5 239	3 909	2 513
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 663	1 026	428	428	428	428		1 026	1 026	679
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		8 400	6 775	5 474	5 024	8 925	8 925	-	6 265	4 935	3 192
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		_	_	_							
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	34 017	36 031	36 031	-	-		-		
Other		18 347	2 755	7 891	29 309	53 231	53 231		31 659	23 890	25 670
Total Provisions - non-current		18 347	36 772	43 922	65 340	53 231	53 231	-	31 659	23 890	25 670
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS				***************************************					***************************************		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 853 899	2 888 987	3 117 579	2 612 453	2 848 085	2 848 085		3 438 787	4 434 240	5 750 123
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-					9 157		
Restated balance		2 853 899	2 888 987	3 117 579	2 612 453	2 848 085	2 848 085	-	3 447 944	4 434 240	5 750 123
Surplus/(Deficit)		103 605	220 254	158 324	826 334	590 702	590 702	-	969 296	1 295 083	1 481 147
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments	1	2 957 504	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787		4 417 240	5 729 323	7 231 269
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	'	2 93/ 304	S 109 247	3 2/3 902	3 438 /8/	S 438 /8/	3 438 /8/	-	4 41/ 240	3 129 323	1 231 209
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement									17 000	20 800	22 880
Self-insurance											
Other reserves		-	-	-							
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	20 800	22 880
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 957 504	3 109 241	3 275 902	3 438 787	3 438 787	3 438 787	-	4 434 240	5 750 123	7 254 149

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

References

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

R thousand  Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Clean Government  Clean Government  Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure of the district capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads Service and Service of Organosational Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads Service and Service of Organosational Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads Service and Service of Organosational Service Delivery  Waste, removal and roads Service and Service of Organosat			013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational Clean Government Structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational Structure & Improvement of capital administration Review of Organosational Structure & Improvement of capital administration Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure & Improvement of capital administration Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related maiter Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related maiter Improvement of Organosational Staff on Financial related maiter Improvement of Organosational Staff on Financial related maiter Improvement of Organosation Staff on Financial related maiter Improvement Staff on Financial related maiter Improvement Staff on Financial related Improvement Staff on Financial Review of Organosation Staff on Fi		Full Year Budget Year Forecast 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16		
Infrastructure Dev elopment  Waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration  To supply water, sanitation  Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Dev elopment  Waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  To supply water, sanitation  Access to Basic Service and waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Access to Basic Service and waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Effective; Accountable and  Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic  To supply water, sanitation  To supply water, sanitation  To supply water, sanitation  Infrastructure and Basic  To supply water, sanitation  MIG  Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and  Clean Government used by the organisation  Effective; Accountable and  Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin	Budget Fo	657	+1 2014/15 691	725		
public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Access to Basic Service and waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and Basic Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation To supply water, sanitation To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter Effective; Accountable and Clean Government used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin		007	031	125		
Infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational Structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development Infrastructure Development Infrastructure of the district Review of Organosational Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development Infrastructure Development Infrastructure Offee Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Effective; Accountable and Clean Government  To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation WIIG  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  To supply water, sanitation WIIG  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  To supply water, sanitation  FMG  Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government  used by the organisation  Review of Organosational structure to optimise use of  FMG  SDM  Clean Government  structure to optimise use of  Fudnin						
Effective; Accountable and Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration  Clean Government Surcture & Improvement of capital administration waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and maitain infrustructure of the district Government waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems used by the organisation Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Service Delivery water, sanitation infrustructure of the district Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Service Delivery water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems used by the organisation Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin		406	427	448		
Infrastructure and Basic  To supply water, sanitation  Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  To supply water, sanitation Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government  structure & Improvement of capital administration  To supply water, sanitation  MIG  Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Review of Organosational  FMG  Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues  staff on Financial related matter  Improvement on systems Used by the organisation  Clean Government  Used by the organisation  SDM  Clean Government  Structure to optimise use of Fudnin		400	421	440		
Infrastructure and Basic Service Delivery  waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration MIG waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Staff on Granosational SDM Staff on Granosational Structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Service Delivery waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Effective;Accountable and Review of Organosational Service Delivery waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and Basic To supply water,sanitation WIG  Service Delivery waster,sanitation waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective;Accountable and Improvement on systems Service Delivery waster, sanitation SDM Clean Government used by the organisation SDM SDM SDM STUCTURE to optimise use of Fudnin		46	48	51		
public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Service Delivery Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation WIG Service Delivery Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Used by the organisation Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin		40	40	31		
infrustructure of the district To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure Development  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation WIG Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district MIG  Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government used by the organisation Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Access to Basic Service and Infrastructure Development waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure and Basic Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Clean Government used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Infrastructure Development waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems WSIG Clean Government used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin		233	245	257		
public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Structure to optimise use of Fudnin		200	243	231		
infrustructure of the district Review of Organosational Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Wild Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Clean Government used by the organisation Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Effective; Accountable and Clean Government Structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation Waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Clean Government used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM  Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Clean Government structure & Improvement of capital administration  Infrastructure and Basic To supply water, sanitation waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Used by the organisation  Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
capital administration To supply water, sanitation MIG Service Delivery waste, removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Clean Government used by the organisation Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Infrastructure and Basic Service Delivery  waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues  staff on Financial related matter  Effective;Accountable and Clean Government Used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government Structure to optimise use of  WIG  MIG  FMG  MSIG  WSIG  SDM  Clean Government Ffective;Accountable and Clean Government Structure to optimise use of  Fudnin						
Service Delivery waste,removal and roads public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective;Accountable and Improvement on systems MSIG  Clean Government used by the organisation  Effective;Accountable and Review of Organosational Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
public transport and maitain infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Used by the organisation Used by the organisation Review of Organosational Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
infrustructure of the district  Governance and Improvement of organizational administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Used by the organisation Used by the organisation Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Governance and Improvement of organizational staff on Financial related matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems Used by the organisation Used by the organisation Review of Organosational Clean Government Structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
administration issues staff on Financial related matter  Effective;Accountable and Improvement on systems MSIG  Clean Government used by the organisation  Effective;Accountable and Review of Organosational  Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
matter  Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems MSIG  Clean Government used by the organisation  Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Effective; Accountable and Improvement on systems used by the organisation  Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Clean Government used by the organisation  Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational SDM  Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Effective; Accountable and Review of Organosational SDM Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Clean Government structure to optimise use of Fudnin						
Allocations to other priorities 2						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 1 – 844 643 – –		- 1 343	1 411	1 481		

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
		bulk/R								848	891	935
		&M/cotr										
		acted										
Effective;Accountable and	Reviewing the use of	salaries								495	520	546
Clean Government	contracted services;continuing	/gen										
	to implement the Infrastructure	exp/co										
M	-											
Allocations to other priorities	S											
otal Expenditure References			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 343	1 411	1 481

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

Sub-function 1 - (name)

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

0.0%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

0.0%

0.0%

2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &

DC47 Cakhukhuna	Cunnarting Table	CAO Dorformonoo i	indicators and benchmarks

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and b	enchmarks									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	,	Current Ye	ear 2012/13	r		edium Term F nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	-13.8%	0.4%	0.4%	0.1%	0.4%	0.4%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repay ment of borrowing /Own Revenue	-117.2%	4.4%	5.2%	0.3%	2.5%	2.4%	0.0%	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	-										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	36.9%	23.7%	14.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>	-										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.2	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	-	0.9	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.2	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7		0.9	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	-	0.6	0.9	1.0
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		2.8%	-172.1%	136.0%	103.2%	40.2%	39.5%	0.0%	20.5%	82.4%
Level %)	Billing		2.070	172.170	100.070	100.270	40.270	00.070	0.070	20.070	02.470
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash			2.8%	33.1%	136.0%	103.2%	40.2%	39.5%	0.0%	60.0%	62.8%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	57.8%	41.9%	14.8%	10.0%	11.4%	11.4%	0.0%	15.4%	13.0%	11.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1763.4%	902.1%	95.8%	16.6%	109.1%	109.1%	0.0%	88.8%	115.8%	102.2%
Other Indicators											
- Julia maladora	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Mater Distribution Leases (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employ ee costs	Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44.6%	42.2%	45.6%	44.2%	45.2%	45.1%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.9%	44.7%	49.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.7%	5.8%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		9.7%	3.6%	3.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.1%	18.8%	15.2%	0.1%	15.9%	15.8%	0.0%	15.0%	15.1%	13.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5.3	3.2	-	46.1	46.1	46.1	-	6.1	5.2	5.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	461.7%	445.9%	194.9%	161.2%	182.3%	182.3%	0.0%	206.0%	181.2%	161.1%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Av ailable cash + Investments)/monthly fix ed operational expenditure	1.6	0.7	6.3	40.6	4.2	4.2		10.3	8.3	9.2

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

						20
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	
	Ref.					Oı
Demographics	01.					1
Population		Census count / Estimate	914	967	1 090	
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count / Estimate	201	200	242	
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count / Estimate	199	198	240	
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count / Estimate			254	
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count / Estimate			172	
Unemployment		Census count / Estimate				
	1,	-				
Monthly household income (no. of households)	12					
No income		Census count / Estimate	2 249		21 842	
R1 - R1 600		Census count / Estimate	42 433		47.000	
R1 601 - R3 200		Census count / Estimate	12 660		17 969	
R3 201 - R6 400		Census count / Estimate	10 089		04.40	
R6 401 - R12 800		Census count / Estimate	2 273		31 484	
R12 801 - R25 600		Census count / Estimate	442		50 657	
R25 601 - R51 200		Census count / Estimate	144		45 039	
R52 201 - R102 400		Census count / Estimate	81		28 450	
R102 401 - R204 800		Census count / Estimate	33		5 681	
R204 801 - R409 600		Census count / Estimate	36		745	
R409 601 - R819 200		Census count / Estimate	_		183	
> R819 200		Census count / Estimate	-		308	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)						
< R2 060 per household per month	13					
Insert description	2					
Louis held/down a green him (000)						
Household/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area		Census count / Community survey			1 047 670	
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census count / Community survey			451 779	
Number of households in municipal area		Census count / Community survey		204 744	217 172	
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census count / Community survey		207177	217 172	
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census count / Community survey				
Lauring statistics	2					
Housing statistics Formal	3	Census count / Community survey			2 450	
Informal		Consult Community Survey			2 400	
Total number of households			-	-	2 450	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				2 450	
Dwellings provided by province/s						
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	2 450	

DO47 0 11 11	 T	 

Description	MFMA	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Ye	ar 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework		
Bescription	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures		8					_					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	657 886	369 528	402 387	_	- 1	_	-	_	-	-
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(349 376)	(1 373 013)	(257 487)	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	26.1	20.4	16.4	_	- 1	_	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(8 076)	715 260	193 423	_	(70 800)	_	-	980 786	1 309 438	1 495 348
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(110.2%)	(2551.5%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(4.7%)	4.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	105.9%	(1510.0%)	89.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	11.6%	(889.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.0%	31.4%	30.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	1.2%	99.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	35.0%	(8.9%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1.8%	9.0%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- References
  1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash											
<ol> <li>Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operational requirements</li> </ol>											
<ol> <li>Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2</li> <li>Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual bit</li> </ol>	lled revenue	ie not available for	high capacity r	nunicipalities ar	d later for othe	r capacity class	ifications)				
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment											
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital b 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in bit	udget - should	d not exceed 100%	unless refinan	cing							
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targe	(prior to 2003										
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance	of assets - fu	nctioning assets re	venue protection	on							
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires Supporting indicators		isset renewal proje	(104.2%)								
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax	18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0%	(2545.5%) 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	1.3% 0.0%	10.0% 0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0% (104.2%)	0.0% (2271.2%)	0.0% (100.0%)	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 1.3%	0.0% 10.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue % incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a	30 704	0.0% (1 276)	0.0% 31 205	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 37 692	0.0% 38 176	0.0% 41 994
Service charges Property rates	1=(1)=	30 704	(1 276)	31 205	-	-	-	-	37 692	38 176	41 994
Service charges - electricity revenue			<u>=</u>		_	-	_	_			
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue		30 704	(1 276) -	27 705 3 500	_	_	_	_	37 692 -	38 176 -	41 994 -
Service charges - refuse removal Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		207 103	(2 008)	- 24 242	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash receipts from ratepayers Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a	33 762 31 895	18 846 (1 248)	102 830 115 060	_	_	_	_	- 56 486	- 58 310	- 64 141
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	9 403 501 802	7 204 918 197	(2 471) 365 525	(25 336)	(25 336)	(25 336)	(25 336)	1 290 895	1 604 822	1 803 418
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	515 295	350 003	553 933	=	-	_	_	-	- 1	-
Capital expenditure - renewal Supporting benchmarks	20(1)(vi)	9 226	31 509	7 750	-	-	-		-	-	_
Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline		6.0% 4.3%	6.0% 3.9%	6.0% 4.6%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.0%	6.0% 5.4%	6.0% 5.6%	6.0% 5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants											
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)									_	_	
DoRA operating					-	- 1					
List operating grants											
DoRA capital									-	-	
List capital grants											
Trend									-	-	-
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		9 403	7 204	(2 471)	(25 336)	_	_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Change in consumer deblors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue	· 	553 068	519 925	488 585	(25 336)	- 1	_ 		- 505 264	- 544 995 364 694	623 102 384 311
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)					(25 336) - - -	70 800 (70 800)	- - - -		-	544 995 364 694 180 301	623 102 384 311 238 792
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Expenditure  Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)  Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865	488 585 295 162 193 423	_ _ _	70 800 (70 800)	_	- - -	505 264 373 595 131 669	364 694 180 301	384 311 238 792
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Operating Performance		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0%	70 800 (70 800)	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalente (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%)	(100.0%)	70 800 (70 800)	0.0%	0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 -	364 694 180 301 7.9%	384 311 238 792 14.3%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalente (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%)	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%)	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalente (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs		553 068 561 144	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalente (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Councillor (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Gouncillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PE		553 068 561 144 (8 076)	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (6.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	70 800 (70 800) (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Data and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Surplus (10 June 2012)  Surplus (10 June 2012)  S		553 068 561 144 (8 076)	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 427.7% 0.0% 0.0%	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)  The and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  State of the Cash Equivalent (30 June 2012)  Average Cost Par Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)  Assay of Per Councillor (Remuneration)  Rable of Per Councillor (Remuneration)  Rable of Per Council Billable Revenue  Gapital Revenue  Internally Ended & Other (R'000)		553 068 561 144 (8 076)	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14. 3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  **Constant Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  **Constant Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  **Constant Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  **Constant Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash		0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 1.0% (889.8%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (0.0%) (201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	70 800 (70 800)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14. 3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Reyenue  **Consumer of the Consumer of the Consume		0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 23.8 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0%	519 925 221 060 298 865 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 0.0% 1.0% (889.8%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (5.6%) 33.5% (6.8%) 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.99% 0.0% 30.3%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  Kencrase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Properly Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Froperly Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Execute Capital Execute Other (R*000) Grant Funding and Other (R*000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other (R*000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.0% 0.0% 11.8% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 6.0%	519 925 221 060 298 865 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 0.0% 1.0% (889.8%) 19 785 352 011 100.0% 94.7%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 33.5% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 0	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Electricity Bush Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding Bornowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Billading Grant Funding % of Total Brunding Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 23.8 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0%	519 925 221 060 298 865 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 0.0% 1.0% (889.8%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (5.6%) 33.5% (6.8%) 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.99% 0.0% 30.3%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure State Consumer C		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0% 477 049	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (80.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 1.0% (89.8%) 19 785 362 011 100.0% 0.0% 94.7%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.6723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 0.0% 19 992 529 691 100.0% 0.0% 96.4%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.99% 0.0% 30.3%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (30 June 2012)		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 	519 926 221 060 298 865  (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%)  (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)  0.0% 1.0% (889.8%)  19 785 352 011 100.0% 94.7% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2545.6%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 529 691 100.0% 0.0% 96.4%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% (2.4%) 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 30.3%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)  Service Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue Internally Equided & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Crant Funding and Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Crant Funding Modern (10 June 20 J		553 068 561 144 (8 076) 0 0% 0 0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0 0% 56.4% 477 049 9 225 1.7%	519 925 221 060 288 865 (6 0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 0.0% (889.8%) 19 786 	488 585 295 162 193 422 (6.0%) 0.0% (0.0%) (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 1.0% 19.992 19.992 10.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.29 691 100.0% 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	70 800 70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 7.99% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Cash Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Surplus (Cash Equivalents) Surplus		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 0.0%	519 926 221 060 228 865  (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%)  (50.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)  0.0% 1.0% (889.8%)  19 785 352 011 100.0% 94.7% 94.7% 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5%	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% (2.545.6%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 96.4% 96.4% 89.4% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4% - - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Reyenue  **Revenue** **Increase in Total Operating Revenue **Increase in Property Rates Revenue **Increase in Electricity Revenue **Increase in Electricity Revenue **Increase in Engenty Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure **Increase in Employee Costs **Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M **So of PPE** Debt Impairment **Of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Increase Increase (Proportion of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Increase (Proportion of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Increase (Proportion of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Increase (Proportion of Total Funding  Grant Funding and Other (R'000)  Internally Generated funds **So f Non Grant Funding  Borrowing (R'000)  Capital Expenditure  Total Capital Programme (R'000)  Asset Renew al 5: of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Receipts **Of Total Capital Expenditure  Cash Receipts **So f Capital Expenditure  Capital Capital Revenue  Generating  Credit Rating (2009/10)  Capital Expenses to Operating  Borrowing Receipts **So f Capital Expenditure  Reserves		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 	519 926 221 060 298 865  (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%)  (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%)  1.0% (889.8%)  19 785  352 011 100.0% 94.7% 94.7% 94.7% (1510.0%) 0  0.5% (1510.0%)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (6.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 96.4% 96.4% 96.4% 0.0% 96.4% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	364 694 180 301 7.99% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 6.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Reyenue  **Kercases in Total Operating Revenue **Kercases in Property Rates Revenue **Kercases in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure **Kercases in Electricity Revenue **Average Cost Per Budgeted Emptoyee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renew 14 Cost Per Gudgeted Emptoyee Position (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE  Asset Renew 14 % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Carant Funding and Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Renerated funds % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Renerated funds % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Reservand of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Fun		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 -306 192 100.0% 56.4% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 56.4% 17.5% 0.0%	519 926 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 1.0% (889.8%) 19 785 352 011 100.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.0% (1510.0%)	488 585 295 162 295 162 193 423  (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (5.6%) 33.5% (6.6%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 529 691 100.0% 96.4% 5 312 7 750 1.4% 89.4% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 69.6% 69.6% 69.6% 69.6%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 6.1% 0.0% 31.4% 	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Special Characteristics of June 2012)  Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Rev enue % Increase in Total Operating Rev enue % Increase in Encyticity Rev enue Revenue Rabe Revenue Increase Re		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0% 56.4% 105.9% 0.0% 1.5% 0.0%	519 925 221 060 228 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 352 011 100.0% 0.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% 0.0% (1373 013)	488 585 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (6.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 96.4% 96.4% 96.4% 0.0% 96.4% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 0.0% 31.4% - - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Rexamus  Kencrase in Total Operating Revenue Kencrase in Property Rates Revenue Kencrase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Guncillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding Grant Funding % of Rotal Funding Grant Funding % of Total Expenditure Cash Coverage Ratio Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure Reserves Surplus/(Chetit) Free Sastices Free Basic Carvices as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Carvices as a % of Operating Revenue (ex cl operational transfers)		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 -306 192 100.0% 56.4% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 0.0% 0.0% 56.4% 17.5% 0.0%	519 926 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 1.0% (889.8%) 19 785 352 011 100.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.0% (1510.0%)	488 585 295 162 295 162 193 423  (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (5.6%) 33.5% (6.6%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 529 691 100.0% 96.4% 5 312 7 750 1.4% 89.4% 0 0 0.5% 0.0% 69.6% 69.6% 69.6% 69.6%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800)  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 6.1% 0.0% 31.4% 	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 5.4% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Revenue  **Kercases in Total Operating Revenue **Kercases in Property Rates Revenue **Kercases in Property Rates Revenue **Kercases in Electricity Revenue **Kercases in Electricity Revenue **Kercases in Employee Costs **Kercases in Electricity Revenue **Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) R&M **vol PPE **Abet Revenue and R&M as a % of PPE **Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue **Lectricity Electricity Revenue **Lectricity Electricity Revenue **Lectricity Electricity Revenue **Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue **Lectricity Electricity Revenue **Debt Impairment % of Total Funding **Demoving (R'000) **Derrowing (R'000) **Derrowing (R'000) **Lectricity Revenue **Jeneral September 1 September 1 September 1 September 2 September		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0% 56.4% 105.9% 0.0% 1.5% 0.0%	519 925 221 060 228 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 352 011 100.0% 0.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% 0.0% (1373 013)	488 585 295 162 295 162 295 162 295 162 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (2545.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 1.0% 0.0% 19 992 529 691 100.0% 0.0% 5 312 7 750 1.4% 89.4% 0.5% 0.0% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 70 800) 0.0% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3% 5.1% 5.1% 6.1% 0.0% 31.4% 	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)  Substance of the Consumer of Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash Cash		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 132 100.0% 0.0% 56.4% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 105.9% 0 (349 376) 0.0%	519 926 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 362 01 100.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% 0.0%	488 585 295 162 295 162 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2546.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 96.4% 89.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% (257 487) 14.3% 38.5%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 70 800) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 131 669 - 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	364 694 180 301 17.9%   0.0%	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents 130 June 2012)  The Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Gouellier (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Gouellier (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Gouellier (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Bornowing (R'000) Capital Chargenditure  Capital Chargenditure  Capital Charges to Operating Bornowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves Burpus/(Deficit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Bornowing Revenue (xx of operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure  Surplus/(Deficit) Gonsidering Reserves and Cash Backing		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 132 100.0% 0.0% 56.4% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 105.9% 0 0 349 376) 0.0% 0.0% 135.0%	519 926 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 362 011 100.0% 0.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% 0.0% (1373 013) 0.0% 237.2%	488 585 295 162 295 162 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2546.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 0.0% 100.0% 96.4% 89.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800) (70 8	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 180 301 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Reyenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure Operating Expenditure State Surplus/Operating Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue % Increase in Florenty Rates Revenue % Increase in Florenty Rates Revenue % Increase in Encyticity Revenue % Increase in Florenty Rates & Services Charges Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs Marker Renewal and Rate as a % of PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Bliable Revenue Capital Revenue Increase Costs Marker Revenue Capital Revenue Increase Costs Marker Revenue Reserves Surplus/(Checit) Free Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Compiliance Total Operating Revenue Coupling Cuppuls (Checit) Budgeled Operating Statement		553 068 561 144 (8 076) 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 0.0% (349 376) 0.0% (349 376)	519 925 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) (0.0%) (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 352 011 1100.0% 0.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0 0.5% 0.0% (1373 013) 0.0% 237.2%	488 585 295 162 295 162 295 162 295 162 295 162 33.5% (5.8%) .0% 201947.6723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 0.0% 19 992 62 9691 100.0% 0.0% 96.4% 89.4% 0.0% 6267 487) 14.3% 38.5%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 70 800 70 800 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	- 505 264 373 595 - 0 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	364 694 180 301  7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 1.3%  2.24% 5.1% 5.1%  0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	384 311 238 792  14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)  Total Operating Revenue  Total Operating Expenditure  Operating Expenditure  Operating Expenditure  Operating Expenditure  Special Survivalents (30 June 2012)  Execuse  % Increase in Forlat Operating Revenue  % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure  % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges  Expenditure  % Increase in Employ ee Costs  % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure  % Increase of Expenditure  % Increase of Expenditure  % Increase in Employ ee Costs  Material Properation  % Increase of PE  Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE  Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue  Capital Revenue  Increase Increase Increase Winds of Non Grant Funding  Borrowing (R*000)  Operating Operating Word Total Funding  Capital Expenditure  Total Capital Programme (R*000)  Asset Renewal  Fres Easis (2009/10)  Capital Cherges to Operating  Borrowing Readio  Derrowing Readio  Derrowing Resceipts % of Capital Expenditure  Reserves  Surplus/(Deficit)  Fres Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share  Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue  (exci operational transfers)  High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance  Total Operating Revenue  To		553 068 561 144 (8 076) 0.0% 0.0% 11.6% 238 703 308 192 100.0% 0.0% 477 049 9 226 1.7% 0.0% (349 376) 0.0% 135.0%	519 926 221 060 298 865 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (104.2%) (60.6%) 40.5% (100.0%) 19 785 362 011 100.0% 0.0% 94.7% 321 203 31 509 8.5% (1510.0%) 0.5% 0.0% (1373 013) 0.0% 237.2%	488 585 295 162 295 162 295 162 193 423 (6.0%) 0.0% 0.0% (2546.5%) 33.5% (5.8%) 0.0% 201947.8723 196230.7692 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 0.0% 100.0% 96.4% 89.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0% 489.4% 0.0%	(100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	70 800 (70 800) (70 8	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		364 694 74 995 364 694 180 301 180 301 180 301 180 301 180 301 1	384 311 238 792 14.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 10.0% 4.9% 4.9% 4.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA	13a S	ervice Tariffs by catego	ry						
		Provide description of				Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13		Budget Year	
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1	арргориасе					2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Residential properties	l '								
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property  Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption  Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			56		69	34	37	41	46
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-		-	- 67	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	50 3		61 3	67 6	74 6	- 7	8
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	4		4	6	7	8	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	4		4	7	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)			5	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic (S. 17, 7, 7)						40	10	50	57
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			32		39	43	42	52	57
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			_		_		_	_	_
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	5		6	7	7	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	5		6	7	7	8	8
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic  Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)  Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic Charter of the control of t									
Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fix ed fee									
80I bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									
<u>References</u>	8					L			

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

		Provide description of					2013/14 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year	Expe	nditure Frame	work
Description	itei	appropriate	2003/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		арргорпасе					2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
		(IIII III Stucture)							
Electricity tariffs		(5)							
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
	1	(fill in thresholds)							
		(IIII III UIICSTIOIGS)							

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table				2044/42	0	V 2042	1/42	2013/14 [	Medium Term	Revenue & Exp	enditure
Description		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	1/13			ework	
Description	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy				68.50	34.25	-	34.25	6.5%	36.48	36.18	38.54
Water: Consumption				107.25	125.25	-	125.25	6.5%	133.50	148.50	158.25
Sanitation				45.18	48.12	-	48.12	6.5%	51.24	55.29	58.12
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	_	-	220.93	207.62	-	207.62	6.5%	221.22	239.97	254.91
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	220.93	207.62	-	207.62	6.5%	221.22	239.97	254.91
% increase/-decrease			-	-	(6.0%)	(100.0%)	-		6.5%	8.5%	6.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy				68.50	34.25	-	34.25	6.5%	36.48	36.18	38.54
Water: Consumption				146.10	160.20	-	160.20	6.5%	133.50	148.50	158.25
Sanitation Refuse removal				45.18	48.12	-	48.12	6.5%	51.24	55.29	58.12
Other											
sub-tot	ıl.	-	_	259.78	242.57	-	242.57	(8.8%)	221.22	239.97	254.91
VAT on Services	-		_	255.10	242.51	_	242.51	(0.070)	30.97	33.60	35.69
Total small household bill:		_	-	259.78	242.57	-	242.57	4.0%	252.19	273.57	290.60
% increase/-decrease			-	-	(6.6%)	(100.0%)	-		4.0%	8.5%	6.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:				0							
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy				68.50	34.25		34.25	6.5%	36.48	36.18	38.54
Water: Consumption				2.89	4.42		4.42	6.5%	4.71	5.24	5.58
Sanitation					_			- 0.070	-	- 0.24	- 0.50
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	71.39	38.67	-	38.67	6.5%	41.19	41.42	44.12
VAT on Services					55.51		55.51	5.570			2
Total small household bill:		-	_	71.39	38.67	-	38.67	6.5%	41.19	41.42	44.12
% increase/-decrease			_	- 11.55	(45.8%)	(100.0%)	- 30.07	0.070	6.5%	0.6%	6.5%
,					(40.070)	(100.070)			3.370	3.070	3.570

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
mvesament type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds				430 000				20 000	210 200	220 500
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	430 000	_	-	-	20 000	210 200	220 500
Entities  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	430 000	_	-	-	20 000	210 200	220 500

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand th	ousand
Parent municipality											
Name of institution & investment ID											
NEDBANK		3 Months	Short term	Yes	Variale	4.8	0	N/A	any time	100 000	1 016
FNB		3 Months	Short term	Yes	Variale	4.75	0	N/A	any time	100 000	321
		N/A	Call Account	Yes							
		N/A	Call Account	Yes							
		N/A	Call Account	Yes							
Municipality sub-total										200 000	1 337
manistratify our total										200 000	. 55.
<u>Entities</u>											
Entities sub-total	Ì									-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									200 000	1 337

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cu	rrent Year 2012	2/13		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	377 858	_	_	_	456 997	599 082	742 187
Local Government Equitable Share				330 877				406 157	464 938	534 023
Water Services Operating Subsidy				29 108				15 000	41 946	51 945
Municipal Systems Improvement				790				890	934	967
Finance Management				1 250				1 250	1 250	1 250
EPWP Incentive				12 333				1 000	-	-
MIG Operational				3 500				3 500	3 500	3 500
MWIG								29 200	86 514	150 502
Provincial Government:			_	-	_	-	-	17 000	17 600	_
ACIP								17 000	17 600	
District Municipality:		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	_		377 858	_	_	_	473 997	616 682	742 187
Capital Transfers and Grants			***************************************							
National Government:		-	-	483 396	-	-	-	820 008	1 013 540	982 071
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				340 708				421 916	447 947	479 908
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Public Transport and Systems				131 000 1 688				381 311 1 781	521 584 2 063	448 105 2 113
ACIP				1 000				1 /01	2 003	2113
EPWP Incentive				_				_	_	
DWA-Refurbishment				10 000				15 000	41 946	51 945
Provincial Government:		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		***************************************	***************************************		***************************************					
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	<del></del>	<del></del>	483 396	······	_	_	820 008	1 013 540	982 071
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	_		861 254				1 294 005	1 630 222	1 724 258

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1	00			9		1 0100000	20.0		
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		381 247	392 306	377 858	_	_	_	456 997	599 082	742 187
Local Government Equitable Share		291 429	333 285	330 877				406 157	464 938	534 023
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	53 021	29 108				15 000	41 946	51 945
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	790				890	934	967
Finance Management		89 818	1 000	1 250				1 250	1 250	1 250
EPWP Incentive		-	-	12 333				1 000	-	-
MIG Operational		-	5 000	3 500				3 500	3 500	3 500
MWIG								29 200	86 514	150 502
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	_	_	17 000	17 600	_
ACIP								17 000	17 600	
District Municipality:		_	_			_	_		_	_
[insert description]		_				_	_		_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
0										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		381 247	392 306	377 858	_	-	-	473 997	616 682	742 187
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		96 820	343 583	483 396	-	-	-	820 008	1 013 540	982 071
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		96 820	281 195	340 708				421 916	447 947	479 908
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	61 000	131 000				381 311	521 584	448 105
Public Transport and Systems		-	1 300	1 688				1 781	2 063	2 113
ACIP		-	-	-				-	-	-
EPWP Incentive  DWA-Refurbishment		-	- 88	- 10 000				15 000	- 41 946	- 51 945
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert								•		
description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		96 820	343 583	483 396	-	-	-	820 008	1 013 540	982 071
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAN		478 067	735 889	861 254	-	-	-	1 294 005	1 630 222	1 724 258

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Deperting transfers and grants:   1,3	DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2	0 Re	conciliation	of transfers,	grant receip	ts and unsp	ent funds				
Outcome	Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rrent Year 2012	//13			
Outcome			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Special processing transfers and grants:   3,3	R thousand		Outcome	Outcome		-		Forecast			+2 2015/16
National Government:   Salzince unspired at beginning of the year   Current year recepts   Conditions mel - transferred to revenue   Corditions sill be mel - transferred to liabilises   Conditions mel - transferred to liabilises   Current year recepts   Current year recept	Operating transfers and grants:	1.3	0.0000	00.000	04.000		- augui		20.07.1		
Salance unspent all beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   Footback   Footb		.,-									
Control year receips			6 300	1 253	1 151	414 118	414 118	414 118			
Conditions mt - transferred to revenue										127 398	
Conditions sell be met - transferred to iabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions net - transferred to revenue Conditions sell be met - transferred to iabilities District Municipality: Balance unspert at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell be met - transferred to iabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell be met - transferred to iabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell be met - transferred to revenue Conditions sell about the tran	•		ļ					544 941		127 398	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receigts Conditions and transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - bransferred by liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receigts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - bransferred by liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receigts Conditions met - transferred by liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receigts Conditions met - transferred by liabilities Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still be met - bransferred by liabilities Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to labilities District Municipality: Balance unspant a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to labilities Other grant providers: Balance unspant a beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to labilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to labilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Provincial Government:										
Conditions set I be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at Deginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferre	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions set I be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at Deginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferre	Current year receipts										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	•		-	_	_	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  572 786 222 794 275 415 544 941 544 941 - 127 398  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants:  1,3  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	District Municipality:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants:  1,3  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  1,3  National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Curr											
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current, year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions Still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current, year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspend at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions to transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Ba	•		-	-		-	_			-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - tr	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							***************************************	***************************************		
Current year receipls	Other grant providers:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities											
Total operating transfers and grants revenue   572 786   222 794   275 415   544 941   544 941   -   127 398     Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM   2   -   -   -   -   -   -   -     Capital transfers and grants:   1,3     National Government:   Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   389 500   421 802   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to liabilities   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   389 500   421 802   -   -   -   -   -   -       Conditions met - transferred to revenue   -   389 500   421 802   -   -   -   -   -       Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM   2   -   -   -   -   -   -       Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM   2   -   -   -   -   -   -       Total TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE   572 786   612 294   697 216   544 941   544 941   544 941   -   127 398	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM   2	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								***************************************		
Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM  Total Lapital	Total operating transfers and grants revenue		572 786	222 794	275 415	544 941	544 941	544 941	-	127 398	-
National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue	Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	Capital transfers and grants:	1.3									
Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2		,-									
Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions	Balance unspent at beginning of the year			41 556	2 651						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue				347 944	419 151						
Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the y ear Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions stil to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the y ear Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the y ear Current y ear receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	•		-	389 500	421 802	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_	_
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  - 389 500 421 802	Provincial Government:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2	Current y ear receipts										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total capital transfers and grants revenue Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM 2	District Municipality:										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Other grant providers:   Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Total capital transfers and grants revenue   - 389 500 421 802       Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM   2	Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	Current y ear receipts										
Other grant providers:         Balance unspent at beginning of the year         Current year receipts         Conditions met - transferred to revenue         - <td>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions still transfers and grants revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions still to be											
Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Condit											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue   Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities   Conditions still to liabilitie											
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities         389 500         421 802         -											
Total capital transfers and grants revenue         -         389 500         421 802         -			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM         2         -	***************************************						~~~~		700000000000000000000000000000000000000		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE 572 786 612 294 697 216 544 941 544 941 - 127 398	Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	389 500	421 802	-	_	_	-	-	-
	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
			572 786	612 294	697 216	544 941	544 941	544 941	_	127 398	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA21 Tr	ansfe	ers and grant	s made by th	ne municipali	ty						
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12		Current Yo	ear 2012/13			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		_	-	-	-	-	-	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Sekhukhune District Municipality	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-		_	-	-		-	-	
								***************************************			
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3	184	1 048	1 058					2 400	2 522	2 646
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		184	1 048	1 058	-	-	-	_	2 400	2 522	2 646
Cach Transfers to Organisations											
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	184	1 048	1 058	-	-	-		2 400	2 522	2 646
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities  Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechan Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	_	-	-	-		_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	•	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
	4										
Insert description  Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	4					_		_	_	-	
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations  Groups of Individuals					-					-	
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations  Groups of Individuals  Insert description											

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S	A22	Summary co	uncillor and	staff benefits	5					
Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Cui	rent Year 2012	/13		ledium Term R	
remuneration		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Councillars (Balifical Office Beavers when Other	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe Basic Salaries and Wages	ľ	5 239	6 749	7 391	3 690	4 340	4 340	3 977	4 180	4 385
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 255		-	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 259	2 374	2 490
Medical Aid Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 -		_	77 1 840	77 1 840	77 1 840	77 1 981	81 2 083	84 2 185
Cellphone Allow ance		345	406	262	254			254	267	280
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	0	- 2 881	-	- 0					-	_
Sub Total - Councillors		11 746	7 155	7 653	7 958	8 354	8 355	8 548	8 984	9 424
% increase	4		(39.1%)	7.0%	4.0%	5.0%	0.0%	2.3%	5.1%	4.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2	9 528	8 308	9 459	8 367	8 367	8 367	8 424	8 854	9 287
Pension and UIF Contributions	0	9 320	0 300	9 439	-	-	-	-	- 0 054	9 207
Medical Aid Contributions					-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime Performance Bonus		1 534			_	_		Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3					-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances	3	229			143	_	_			
Other benefits and allowances	3	303			239	383	383	-	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6						_	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 594	8 308	9 459	8 750	8 750	8 750	8 424	8 854	9 287
% increase	4		(28.3%)	13.9%	(7.5%)	(0.0%)	-	(3.7%)	5.1%	4.9%
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		29 799	105 367	119 870	122 527	126 144	126 144	144 862	146 965	154 166
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 952	14 688	17 188	21 499	22 230	22 230	19 178	20 366	21 364
Medical Aid Contributions		5 794	4 593	22 066	27 191	13 610	13 610	14 595	15 677	16 445
Overtime Performance Bonus		892 _	589	2 840 13 012		8 650	8 650	2 310	2 346	661 -
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 758	12 340	6 147	2 683	2 683	2 683	5 006	5 261	5 519
Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances	3	410 890	2 284	605 5 892	1 007 4 115	1 811 3 635	1 811 3 635	2 422 4 121	2 546 4 331	2 670 6 343
Other benefits and allowances	3	57 860	13 855	-	3 033	5 256	5 256	3 716	1 354	3 608
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	6 803	8 643	8 643	9 069	11 617	9 999
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-				3 000	3 153	3 307
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		107 356	153 715	187 620	188 858	192 663	192 663	208 279	213 616	224 083
% increase	4		43.2%	22.1%	0.7%	2.0%	_	8.1%	2.6%	4.9%
Total Parent Municipality	╂	130 696	169 178 29.4%	204 732 21.0%	205 565 0.4%	209 766 2.0%	209 768 0.0%	225 251 7.4%	231 453 2.8%	242 795 4.9%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Pay ments in lieu of leave Long service aw ards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3 3 6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
% increase Senior Managers of Entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Basic Salaries and Wages				832	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 243	1 304
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions					14	14	14	14	15 _	16 _
Overtime									=	_
Performance Bonus	,								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allow ance Cellphone Allow ance	3				2	11	11	2	_ 2	- 2
Housing Allowances	3								-	_
Other benefits and allow ances Payments in lieu of leave	3				12	12	12	12	12 _	13
Long service awards									_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	_	832 -	1 210 45.5%	1 220 0.8%	1 220 –	1 210 (0.8%)	1 272 5.1%	1 334 4.9%
Other Staff of Entities								(, , , ,		
Basic Salaries and Wages				51						
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions				_						
Overtime				Ξ						
Performance Bonus				-						
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3			100 42						
Housing Allowances	3			-						
Other benefits and allowances	3			52						
Pay ments in lieu of leav e Long service awards	0.000			_						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4	-	-	245 -	– (100.0%)	_	- -	-	_	_
Total Municipal Entities	H	_		1 077	1 210	1 220	1 220	1 210	1 272	1 334
									_	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		130 696	169 178	205 809	206 776	210 986	210 987	226 462	232 726	244 129
% increase TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	4 5,7	118 950	29.4% 162 023	21.7% 198 156	0.5% 198 818	2.0% 202 632	0.0% 202 632	7.3% 217 914	2.8% 223 742	4.9% 234 705
	g U, 1	.10 330	.02 023	.00 100	.50 010	_02 00Z	202 002	217 314	1 -20172	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disalessus of Calculus Alley and C. D. C. C.			Salary	its (political o		Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		,			Bonuses	benefits	Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		240 906	159 445	147 497			547 848
Chief Whip			253 682	146 669	147 498			547 849
Executive Mayor			349 144	208 335	209 295			766 774
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee			2 765 170	1 664 730	113 040			4 542 940
Total for all other councillors			1 529 818	1 442 869	65 316			3 038 003
Total Councillors	8	_	5 138 720	3 622 048	682 646			9 443 414
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 271 539	39 574	19 200			1 330 313
Chief Finance Officer			965 863	23 081	12 000			1 000 944
								-
								-
								-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Executive Mayors Office			965 863	33 571	18 600			1 018 034
Strategic Management			-	-	-			-
M M 's Office-COO			965 863	24 596	19 200			1 009 659
Corporate Services			965 863	41 275	19 104			1 026 242
Planning & Economic Development			965 863	24 902	19 200			1 009 965
Technical Department			1 107 371	23 816	19 200			1 150 387
Community Services			965 863	34 583	19 200			1 019 646
M M 's Office-Chief Audit Executive			965 863	24 956	19 200			1 010 019
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	_	9 139 950	270 354	164 904	-		9 575 207
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Table for an artist of	0.40							
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	_	_	-		_
TOTAL COOT OF COUNCILLOR DIRECTOR CL								•
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	10	-	14 278 670	3 892 402	847 550	-		19 018 622
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION								

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2011/12		Cui	rrent Year 201	2/13	Bu	dget Year 201	3/14
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		39	8	31						
Board Members of municipal entities	4	7	_	7						
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	-	6	6		6	8		8
Other Managers	7	31	20	11	32	11	21	38	13	25
Professionals		642	436	206	726	500	226	830	604	226
Finance		3	3	-	4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning		4	4	_	4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		4	4	_	4	4		4	4	
Roads										
Electricity		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water		6	6		6	6		6	6	
Sanitation		Ĭ	· ·		· ·			· ·	ŭ	
Refuse										
Other		620	414	206	703	477	226	807	581	226
Technicians		-		_	-	_	_	_	-	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		53	53		53	53		53	53	
Elementary Occupations		189	189		189	189		189	189	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	967	706	261	1 006	753	253	1 118	859	259
% increase	1 9	901	700	201	4.0%	6.7%	(3.1%)	11.1%	14.1%	2.4%
					4.0%	0.776	(3.1%)	11.170	14.170	2.4%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		345	386	586	895	7 225	2 215	245	4 102	362	3 933	3 510	7 775	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - sanitation revenue		201	407	318	403	204	311	223	275	381	417	307	2 664	6 111	6 111	6 722
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		202	103	188	183	478	344	583	1 166	21	583	1 893	1 256	7 000	11 000	12 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18	12	14	20	15	16	11	19	25	32	29	(211)	-	-	-
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		145 233	-	1 273	_	47 703	85 489	9 872	-	83 293	5 331	1 001	51 093	430 288	461 330	532 659
Other revenue		-	845	10 124	6 056	1 326	309	155	437	13 735	279	354	(3 336)	30 284	21 346	23 408
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	_	-	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and o	cont	146 000	1 754	12 504	7 558	56 950	88 684	11 089	6 000	97 816	10 576	7 094	59 241	505 264	531 851	610 161
Expenditure By Type																
Employ ee related costs		16 835	16 467	17 467	16 037	16 050	15 075	16 453	15 702	17 630	17 643	16 463	26 458	208 279	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors		637	670	663	682	663	792	605	691	565	663	659	1 929	9 219	9 689	10 164
Debt impairment													11 308	11 308	11 986	12 705
Depreciation & asset impairment													75 048	75 048	79 551	84 324
Finance charges		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	389	609	640	671
Bulk purchases		3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	29 792	73 000	76 723	80 482
Other materials		1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	(6 653)	9 000	9 459	9 922
Contracted services		3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	(5 497)	37 942	39 877	41 831
Transfers and grants													2 400	2 400	2 522	2 646
Other expenditure		11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	28 957	152 069	131 093	138 257
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		37 984	37 649	38 642	37 231	37 225	36 379	37 570	36 905	38 707	38 818	37 634	164 131	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 016	(35 895)	(26 138)	(29 673)	19 726	52 305	(26 481)	(30 905)	59 109	(28 243)	(30 539)	(104 890)	(73 610)	(43 306)	5 075
Transfers recognised - capital		67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	102 690	849 117	1 129 137	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**************************************	175 873	31 962	41 719	38 184	87 583	120 162	41 376	36 952	126 966	39 614	37 318	(2 200)	775 507	1 085 831	1 261 632
contributions		1/3 0/3	31 902	41 / 19	JO 104	01 303	120 102	41 3/0	30 93Z	120 900	39 014	31 318	(2 200)	110 001	1 000 631	1 201 032
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	-
	1	175 873	31 962	41 719	38 184	87 583	120 162	41 376	36 952	126 966	39 614	37 318	(2 200)	775 507	1 085 831	1 261 632
Pafarancas			V1 002	-11110	50 10 <del>1</del>	U1 000	120 102	71 010	20 JUL	.20 000	UU U 14	U1 U10	(2 200)	.10 001		

References

check - - -

Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Door inting lable 5/				•		'								Medium Terr	n Revenue and	l Expenditure
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14							Framework	
D. (1		LL	A	01	0.6.6	Namaka	D l		F.I.	Mara da	A 'I			Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		35 503	44 000	55 000	36 500	55 000	35 503	40 000	35 503	35 503	42 000	35 503	32 438	482 453	536 761	615 085
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		130	150	80	40	65	30	32	60	75	40	66	52	820	3 820	4 000
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]												-		-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	Ì												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEF	RVICI	70 000	75 000	90 000	71 000	81 000	68 000	55 000	89 000	68 000	78 000	55 000	71 308	871 308	1 120 554	1 247 636
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
		405.000	440.450	445.000	407.540	400.005	400 500	05.000	404 500	400 570	400.040	00.500	-	4 054 504		4 000 704
Total Revenue by Vote		105 633	119 150	145 080	107 540	136 065	103 533	95 032	124 563	103 578	120 040	90 569	103 798	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]		3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	3 459	8 370	46 419	49 205	51 513
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]		2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	5 083	35 322	37 123	38 722
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]		5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	91 263	151 719	158 731	168 647
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	24 938	69 015	75 534	79 269
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENTI	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	4 089	13 729	14 429	15 136
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	7 515	40 372	37 145	38 965
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SEF	RVICI	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	20 933	222 299	202 989	212 834
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		10 000	10 000	.0 000			10 000	.0 000	.0 000	10 000	.0 000	10 000	_			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	-
													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	37 880	162 190	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		67 753	81 270	107 200	69 660	98 185	65 653	57 152	86 683	65 698	82 160	52 689	(58 392)	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	67 753	81 270	107 200	69 660	98 185	65 653	57 152	86 683	65 698	82 160	52 689	(58 392)	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Jonoonaute	ou buuguto	a montiny i	CTCHIGC GIV	u experient	ure (standai Budget Ye	ear 2013/14	ation					Medium Terr		d Expenditure
															Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	35 503	92 740	483 273	540 581	619 085
Executive and council		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	(2 200)	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	35 303	94 120	482 453	536 761	615 085
Corporate services													820	820	3 820	4 000
Community and public safety		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	(429)	-	-	-
Community and social services		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	(429)	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													_	-	-	-
Health													_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	846 690	871 308	1 120 554	1 247 636
Electricity													_	-	-	-
Water		2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	656 354	680 972	1 009 245	1 133 754
Waste water management													190 336	190 336	111 309	113 882
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	37 780	939 001	1 354 581	1 661 135	1 866 721
		01 100	51 100			31.133	01.100	51 100	31.100	51 1.5	31 1.0	31 111	000 001	1 004 001	1 001 100	1 000 121
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	15 711	132 049	304 874	323 115	340 797
Executive and council		6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	6 208	15 849	84 141	88 850	92 881
Budget and treasury office		5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	91 263	151 719	158 731	168 647
Corporate services		4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	4 007	24 938	69 015	75 534	79 269
Community and public safety		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	7 515	40 372	37 145	38 965
Community and social services		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	7 515	40 372	37 145	38 965
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	3 470	13 110	13 970	14 603
Planning and development		876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 689	11 329	11 907	12 490
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 781	1 781	2 063	2 113
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	19 152	220 518	200 926	210 721
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	18 306	19 152	220 518	200 926	210 721
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	37 881	162 186	578 874	575 157	605 086
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	776 816	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	(101)	776 816	775 707	1 085 978	1 261 635

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref			_ <b></b>			Budget Ye	ar 2013/14	_ <b></b>			_ <b></b>	_ <b></b>	Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT]												-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	RVICE	:S]											48 771	48 771	586	586
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 771	48 771	586	586
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - [EXCECUTIVE COUNCIL]													-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - [MUNICIPAL MANAGER]													200	200	210	-
Vote 3 - [BUDGET AND TREASURY]			152	142	101	202	50	170	153	80	70	366	(1 046)	440	462	1
Vote 4 - [CORPORATE SERVICE]			402	233	105	202	360	180	101	306	332	286	(1 807)	700	526	551
Vote 5 - [PLANING AND ECOMOIC DEVELOPM	ENT)												_	_	-	-
Vote 6 - [COMMUNITY SERVICE]	ĺ		30	30	36	35	9	-	42	20	27	33	(112)	150	158	165
Vote 7 - [INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SE	: RVICI	51 676	51 596	54 376	67 141	99 434		63 816	60 666	77 298	54 566	67 425	(709 965)		13 582	13 586
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	51 676	52 180	54 781	67 383	99 873	100 312	64 166	60 962	77 704	54 995	68 110	(712 730)	***************************************	14 938	14 788
Total Capital Expenditure	2	51 676	52 180	54 781	67 383	99 873		64 166	60 962	77 704	54 995	68 110	(663 959)			15 374

gge

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	554	375	206	404	410	350	254	386	402	652	(2 653)	1 340	1 198	1 036
Executive and council		-	152	142	101	202	50	170	153	80	70	366	(1 286)	200	210	-
Budget and treasury office		-	402	233	105	202	360	180	101	306	332	286	(2 067)	440	462	485
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- `	700	700	526	551
Community and public safety		-	30	36	35	9	-	42	20	27	33	29	(111)	150	158	165
Community and social services		-	30	36	35	9	-	42	20	27	33	29	(261)	_	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	_	-	-
Public safety													100	100	105	110
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													50	50	53	55
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development													-	_	-	-
Road transport													-	_	-	-
Environmental protection													-	_	-	-
Trading services		51 676	51 956	54 376	67 149	99 434	99 893	63 816	60 666	77 298	54 566	67 425	99 573	847 827	1 127 991	1 255 355
Electricity													-	_	-	-
Water		51 676	51 256	52 096	51 226	84 943	89 432	52 855	50 870	62 452	41 527	57 886	11 273	657 491	1 016 682	1 141 473
Waste water management		-	700	2 280	15 924	14 491	10 461	10 961	9 795	14 845	13 039	9 539	88 299	190 336	111 309	113 882
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other													-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	51 676	52 540	54 787	67 390	99 847	100 303	64 208	60 940	77 711	55 001	68 106	96 809	849 317	1 129 346	1 256 557

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table Sa	A30 Consol	idated budç	geted mont	hly cash flo	ow								1		
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2013/14						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	345	386	586	895	7 225	2 215	245	4 102	362	3 933	3 510	7 774	31 581	32 065	35 272
Service charges - sanitation revenue	201	407	318	403	204	311	223	275	381	417	307	2 664	6 111	6 111	6 722
Service charges - refuse revenue												-		-	-
Service charges - other												-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment												-		-	-
Interest earned - external investments	202	103	188	183	478	344	583	1 166	21	583	1 893	1 256	7 000	11 000	12 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18	12	14	20	15	16	11	19	25	32	29	(211)	_	-	-
Dividends received												_		-	_
Fines												_		-	_
Licences and permits												_		_	_
Agency services												_		_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	145 233	_	1 273	_	47 703	85 489	9 872	_	83 293	5 331	1 001	51 093	430 288	461 330	532 659
Other revenue	- 10 200	845	10 124	6 056	1 326	309	155	437	13 735	279	354	(14 826)	18 794	20 134	22 148
Cash Receipts by Source	146 000	1 754	12 504	7 558	56 950	88 684	11 089	6 000	97 816	10 576	7 094	47 751	493 774	530 640	608 901
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	67 857	102 690	849 117	1 129 346	1 256 557
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a	-	-	500	801	450	550	600	750	150	350	200	(4 351)	043 117	1 123 040	1 230 301
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			000			300	000		.00	555	200	(. 55.)		_	_
Short term loans												_		-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-		-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	S											-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	040.057	00.044	00.004	70.040	405.057	457.004	70 540	74.007	405 000	70 700	75 454	-	4 240 004	4 050 000	4 005 450
Total Cash Receipts by Source	213 857	69 611	80 861	76 216	125 257	157 091	79 546	74 607	165 823	78 783	75 151	146 090	1 342 891	1 659 986	1 865 458
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	16 835	16 467	17 467	16 037	16 050	15 075	16 453	15 702	17 630	17 643	16 463	26 457	208 279	213 616	224 083
Remuneration of councillors	637	670	663	682	663	792	605	691	565	663	659	1 930	9 219	9 689	10 164
Finance charges	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	389	609	640	671
Bulk purchases - Electricity												21 000	21 000	22 071	23 152
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	8 792	52 000	54 652	57 330
Other materials	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	(6 653)	9 000	9 459	9 922
Contracted services	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	3 949	(5 497)	37 942	39 877	41 831
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_		-	-
Transfers and grants - other												2 400	2 400	2 522	2 646
Other expenditure	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	(5 112)	118 000	211 781	216 079
Cash Payments by Type	37 984	37 649	38 642	37 231	37 225	36 379	37 570	36 905	38 707	38 818	37 634	43 706	458 449	564 308	585 879
Other Cook Flours/Reyments by Type															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	E4 670	E4 050	E4 270	100 867	102.000	62 316	61 831	70.040	77 000	EA FEC	67 405	90 646	849 117	1 100 107	1 050 557
Capital assets	51 676	51 956	54 376	100 867	103 923	DZ 31b	61 831	72 248	77 298	54 556	67 425			1 129 137	1 256 557
Repay ment of borrowing											01.00	1 266	1 266	1 331	1 396
Other Cash Flows/Payments				467.77							21 626	(21 626)		-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	89 659	89 605	93 018	138 098	141 147	98 695	99 401	109 153	116 005	93 374	126 684	113 993	1 308 832	1 694 776	1 843 832
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	124 197	(19 994)	(12 157)	(61 883)	(15 890)	58 396	(19 855)	(34 546)	49 818	(14 592)	(51 533)	32 097	34 059	(34 790)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	138 276	262 473	242 479	230 323	168 440	152 550	210 946	191 091	156 545	206 362	191 771	140 238	138 276	172 335	137 545
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	262 473	242 479	230 323	168 440	152 550	210 946	191 091	156 545	206 362	191 771	140 238	172 335	172 335	137 545	159 170

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	1	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		agreement or contract	R thousand
Security Services	Yrs	3	Maximum Security	30/06/2013	43 811
Cleaning	Yrs	3	Starplex 347 CC	31/03/2013	3 306
Lease f Office Machine	Yrs	5	Nashua Mpumalanga	23/03/2014	13 200
Fleet Management	Yrs	3	Fleet Africa	30/06/2014	54 150
Billing and Cost Recovery  Office Rentals	Yrs	3	KWCRS	30/07/2012	10 674
14 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Marttin Augostine	31/05/2012	
991 Portion 2	Yrs	2	J.W Mdluli	30/04/2013	
37 bank Street	Yrs	3	P.J Mphela	28/02/2013	1 093
856 Mark Street	Yrs	5	Winter Night Investment CC	01/02/2013	1 102
1 Robertson Avenue	Yrs	3	JJ and MC Wentzel	30/04/2013	
26 Herford street	Yrs	5	Rusma elendomme	30/04/2014	2 446
1 Hamman Street	Yrs	3	Rusma elendomme	31/03/2014	643
6 Voortrekker street	Yrs	3	Bou vest 2316 cc	31/03/2013	-
21 Grobler Street	Yrs	2	Thaneka Consulting	28/02/2011	1 095
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	31/12/2014	30 889
Jane Furse memorial	Yrs	3	St Marks Diocese	30/11/2013	
Malekerena Village	Yrs	3	SF Ndala	31/10/2013	
4 end street	Yrs	3	Money line	31/07/2014	
32 Market street	Yrs	1	Pioneer Foods	15/03/2012	

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table	S A34a	Consolidate	ed capital ex	penditure on	new assets	by asset clas	is			
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S	ub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		369 607	368 024	292 514	820 963	670 480	670 480	776 204	893 531	979 408
Infrastructure - Road transport		46 397	-	-	2 921	3 122	3 122	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		46 397		-	2 921	3 122	3 122	-		
Storm water		-	-	-		-	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation						-	-			
Transmission & Reticulation		-		-						
Street Lighting						-	-			
Infrastructure - Water		323 210	368 024	292 514	677 599	513 868	513 869	628 491	890 531	979 408
Dams & Reservoirs					35 100	33 800	33 800	9 090	34 662	52 448
Water purification								37 661	134 665	141 329
Reticulation		323 210	368 024	292 514	642 499	480 068	480 069	581 740	721 204	785 631
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	140 443	153 490	153 490	147 713	3 000	_
Reticulation		-		-	140 443	153 490	153 490			
Sewerage purification						-	-	147 713	3 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	-		-						
Community		-	_	_	381	381	381	_	_	_
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other					381	381	381			
Heritage assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings				***************************************						
Other	9									
Investment properties Housing development		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Other										
							***************************************			
Other assets		29 728	1 457	2 859	4 800	2 700	2 700	1 490	1 355	1 355
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	7 310	-	1 275						
Plant & equipment	10	-	- -	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		6 108	1 171	1 347	2 000	1 200	1 200	500	526	551
Furniture and other office equipment		4 863	286	56	2 500	1 200	1 200	590	590	590
Abattoirs		-	-	-		-	-			
Markets Civic Land and Buildings		_	-	_		-	_			
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		- 3 073		_		_	_			
Other Land		3 600	_	_		_	_			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-		-	-			
Other		4 774	-	181	300	300	300	400	240	214
Agricultural assets		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
List sub-class										
				***************************************						
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming		_			_	_			_	_
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	399 335	369 481	295 373	826 145	673 562	673 562	777 694	894 886	980 763
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy Ambulances										
Ambulances										

R thousand	udited tcome Class/S	Audited Outcome Sub-class	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14  71 623	Budget Year +1 2014/15 234 464 	157 118
Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Period Specialised vehicles Housing development Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Funiture and other office equipment Abattiors Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)				-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	15 <sup>-</sup> 15 <sup>-</sup> 11 <sup>-</sup>
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Funiture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-		-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	157 157 118
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Zommunity Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Peritage assets Buildings Other  Other  Other 9  Investment properties Housing development Other Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatboirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-		-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Zommunity Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised v	-	-		-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Spec	-	-		-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-		-	-	-	11 000 1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 - 94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Zogas Other  Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Other  Other  Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Other Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	_	1	-	-	-	1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 140 446 140 446	118
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other 3  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	_	1	-	-	-	1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs  Water purification  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Other  Waste Management  Transportation  Gas  Other  Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community  Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics  Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets  Buildings Other  9  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Funiture and other office equipment Abatboirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	_	1	-	-	-	1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  2 Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing dev elopment Other Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatioirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	_	1	-	-	-	1 500 9 500 60 623 60 623	94 018 140 446 140 446	157 118
Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other Other Specialised vehicles Speci	_	_		-	-	_	9 500 60 623 60 623 —	94 018 140 446 140 446 -	118
Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other 3  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other    Divestment properties Housing dev elopment Other   Other assets   Ceneral vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatboirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		-	-	_	9 500 60 623 60 623 —	94 018 140 446 140 446 -	118
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Qother  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Weritage assets Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		-	-	_	60 623 60 623	140 446 140 446 –	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Qother  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Weritage assets Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		-	-	_	60 623 60 623	140 446 140 446 –	118 118
Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Sewerage of the sewerage						_	60 623 -	140 446 _	
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other Other Other Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							-	_	
Infrastructure - Other  Waste Management  Transportation Gas Other  Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other    Heritage assets   Buildings Other   9   Investment properties Housing development Other   Other assets   General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatboirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Waste Management Transportation Gas Other  Sommunity Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Unvestment properties Housing development Other  Other Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abatboirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Transportation Gas Other  Sas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	
Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Cemeteries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other    Investment properties Housing development Other    Other assets   General vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Community Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Parks & gardens Sporbsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	
Parks & gardens Sporbsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Libraries Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other Specialised vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			***************************************						
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									á .
Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9 Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other  Other  Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		000000000000000000000000000000000000000							
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other  9  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		***************************************	1						
Cemeteries Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets Buildings Other 9  Investment properties Housing development Other Other Other 10  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Social rental housing Other  Heritage assets  Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			woman and a second						
Heritage assets Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other									
Buildings Other  Investment properties Housing development Other									
Other  Investment properties Housing development Other  Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_						-	
Investment properties Housing development Other Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-						
Housing development Other  Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			<u> </u>	•					
Other  Other assets  General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
General v ehicles Specialised v ehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
General v ehicles Specialised v ehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-		-	1					
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_		_	_	_	_	-	
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Abattoirs Markets Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other Buildings Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
			-						
			-						
			<b>†</b>						
Agricultural assets		-		_	_	-	-	-	
List sub-class	_								
	_		-		-				
Biological assets	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	
List sub-class	_		_						
		_	_						
Intangibles		_	_					······································	
Computers - software & programming	_			_		_	_	_	B
Other (list sub-class)				_	_	_	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing 1	_			_	_	_	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	_			_	_	_	71 623	234 464	275

Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Refuse									
Fire									
Conservancy									
Ambulances									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	20.8%	22.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	294.7%	327.2%

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table S	A340	Consolidate	ed repairs an	d maintenan	ce by asset	class		T		
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	t Cla		Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Duaget	Torecast	2013/14	11 2014/13	12 2013/10
Infrastructure		25 250	21 767	14 323	-	-	_	46 200	17 867	18 742
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		25 250	21 767	14 323	-	-	-	46 200	17 867	18 742
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification Reticulation		25 250	21 767	14 323				46 200	17 867	18 742
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23 230	21707	14 323	_	_	_	40 200	-	10 742
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Community Parks & gardens		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing	_									
Buses Clinics	7									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other					***************************************					
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	3 050	1 104	1 158
General vehicles								2 750	788	827
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment								300	315	331
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other				******	*************					
Agricultural assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets List sub-class		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming  Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25 250	21 767	14 323	_	_	_	49 250	18 971	19 900
repuis and maintenance Expenditure	. '	23 230	21101	17 323		_		40 ZJU	10 9/1	19 300
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Amehicianana										3
Ambulances  R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	0.7%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	0.4%	0.3%

## 2013/2014 CAPITAL PROJECTS

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital	budg	et	1	ine	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Ι	Prior yea	r outcomes	2012/14 M	ledium Term R nditure Frame	evenue &	Project info	rmation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	(Yes/No)	2	2	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year	Expe Budget Year 2012/14		Rudget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	Н			+						2011/12	Forecast					
CAPITAL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE EQUIPMENT							Sewerage purification Reticulation									
OFFICE EQUIPMENT FURNITURE RENOVATION COSTS							Reticulation Reticulation					220 220	231	243 243		
BOREHOLES DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT							Sewerage purification					5 000 7 000 50	6 000 7 000	6 000 7 000		
MHS EQUIPMENT EMS EQUIPMENT							Reticulation Sewerage purification					100	53 105	7 000 55 110		
AUDIT WORKING PAPER SYSTEM SECURITY URGRADE-SERVER ROOM	П						Reticulation Reticulation					200	210	-		
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORS  ACID-Surgers fort WWTW 7MI (Upgrading)							Sewerage purification Sewerage purification Sewerage purification					500	526 17 000	551		
ACIP-MARRLEHALL WWTW-Effluent line ACIP-Mahlakwena Village (Steelpoort) BWS	П						Reticulation Reticulation					6 000 3 100				
ACIP-FLAGE BOISHELO WCDM R-O RBIG	П						Reticulation Water purification					3 500				
RBIG-Moutse BMS (PROJECTS 7 TO 12 & 15) RBIG-MOUTSE BULK WATER SUPPLY (Project 1&2)	П						Water purification Water purification					98 000 18 200	165 500 31 455	-		
RBIG-Nebo plateau BULK WATER SUPPLY-Jane Furse-Marutaneng RBIG-Nebo Plateau Water Supply-Jane Furse to Lobethel RBIG-Moute BWS Phase 3,45	П						Dams & Reservoirs Sewerage purification Sewerage purification					20 285 24 715 70 000	26 835 - 71 000	22 210		
RBIG-Moute BWS Project 13&14 RBIG-Moute BWS Project 13&14 RBIG-Magnet Heights to Schoonord Bulk Pipeline	П						Waste Management Waste Management					31 200 30 000	- 27 084	- 34 516		
RBIG-Ga-Malekane to Jane Furse RBIG-Ga-Malekane WTW 35ml	П						Sewerage purification					40 000 8 911	80 000 79 710	180 000		
RBIG-Moohoek (Manoke & Dresden Pipeline) RBIG projects	П						Waste Management Waste Management					40 000	40 000	100 000 111 895		
WSOS-Penge (Upgrading of WWTW & WTW) WSOS-Refurb of Dennilton sewage pump station	П						Waste Management Waste Management Sewerage purification					4 000 2 200	9 000	-		
WSOS-Refurb of Denniiton sewage pump station WSOS-Refurb of Motetema Sewer Pumpstations and Network WSOS-Refurb of Elandskraal sewage ponds	П						Sewerage purification Sewerage purification					1 300 3 500	1 200 5 437	4 563		
WSOS-Refurb& Upgrading of Hlogotlou WTW WSOS-Community water supply for Mabopane&Moraleng	П						Waste Management Waste Management					1 500	-	-		
WSOS-Replacement of dedicated line to Jane Furse Hospital WSOG-Refurbishment Project							Reticulation Reticulation					1 500	500 25 809	- 47 392		
MWIG-Ephraim Mogale Hotspots Projects							Rediculation Rediculation Rediculation					-	11 568	14 455		
MWIG-Elias Motsoaledi Hotspots Projects MWIG-Makhuduthamaga Hotspots Projects MWIG-Fetakgomo Hotspots Projects							Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation					-	28 135 14 505 1 503	46 891 18 132 1 879		
MWIG-Fetakgomo Hotspots Projects MWIG-Greater Tubatse Hotspots Projects MIG							Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation					-	1 503 30 807	1 879 69 145		
MIG-Mhialetsi Ga-Phasha & Mapulaneng VIP MIG-Mahlakwena Village ( Steel poort) BWS							Residuation					-	1			
MIG-Carbonitities s to Zaaiplaas MIG-Jane Furse 25ml command Reservoir (ph1c)							Rediculation Rediculation					15 000 3 200	27 588 -	-		
MIG-Sekwati water Supply project phase 2 & 3 MIG-Mooihoek internal Bulk MIG-Tafelkop reticulation							Reticulation Reticulation					7 560 1 500	20 000 58 000	20 000 58 000		
MIG-Zaaiplaas Village Reticulations MIG-Moutse RWS Phase ( Counterfunding)							Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation					30 000 18 660	58 000 - 30 000	58 000 - 30 000		
MIG-Ga-nkwana Housing BWS MIG-Ga-nkwana Housing water Reticulation							Reticulation Reticulation					6 200 2 387				
MIG-Olifantspoort South Regional WS Scheme phase 6 MIG-Nkadimeng WBS							Waste Management Waste Management					10 000 24 000	30 000 -	30 000		
MIG-Taung Reticulation MIG-Moteti B Water Reticulation (Zoetmelsfontein)							Reticulation Reticulation					23 080 10 900				
MIG-Praktiseer Water Spply MIG-Groblersdal/Luckau Water Supply MIG-Mabotsha Water Supply							Rediculation Rediculation Rediculation					21 720 12 796 7 175	-	-		
MIG-Connector Pipes to Zaaiplaas Villages MIG-Upgrading of Piet Gouws WTW	П						Reticulation Reticulation					5 000 4 500	24 000 7 500	1 000		
MIG-Mooihoek Reticulation (Ga-Maroga, Mapea) MIG-Ga-Maphopha Command Reservoir							Reticulation  Dams & Reservoirs					2 000 4 000	6 500 10 000	20 000		
MIG-Steelpoort Valley Connector Pipeline Connector Pipes and reticulation to Lebalo South Villages(Driekop, Ga- Riba, Rivercross, Ga-Masseng, Mandela and France	П						Waste Management					4 000	14 200	-		
Riba, Rivercross, Ga-Maeseng, Mandela and France MiG-Mphanama village connection Gabaneng, Ga-Mmela MiG-Ga-Maphopha, Ga-Malekana, Ga-Masha,Maepa Connector Pipes and Reticulation							Reticulation Reticulation					5 000 1 000	15 000 5 000	26 000 4 000		
and Reticulation MIG-Jane Furse water demand management MIG-Ga-Moloi Water Reticulations	П						Reticulation Reticulation Waste Management					4 900 1 000 2 594	9 600 7 000	-		
MIG-Ga-Moloi Water Reticulations MIG_Solovo Water reticulation MIG-Reservior SB ( Mooihoek)	П						Waste Management Reticulation Reticulation					2 594 200 240	4 797 1 600 3 760			
MIG-Pipeline from Mooihoek WTW to Reservior SB MIG-Bulk Pipeline to SB take off							Dams & Reservoirs Dams & Reservoirs					990		13 010		
MIG-Doubling of Mooihek WTW MIG-Bulk Pipeline to Lebalelo Central MIG-Reservior in Lebalelo Central	П						Reticulation Reticulation Reticulation					500 1 050 1 080 900	7 500 10 000 15 000 10 810	23 950 19 920 18 290		
MIG-Connector pipes to lebalelo North MIG-tebalelo North Water Reticulation MIG-Cost Recovery in Monsterlous, Motetema and Tafelkop	П						Reticulation Reticulation					660 600 450	9 000 8 000 10 000	12 340 11 400		
MIG-Cost Recovery in Monsterious, Motetema and Tafelkop MIG-Project MIG-Piet Gouws bulk supply and storage	П						Reticulation Reticulation					450 - 750	10 000 - 10 092	4 550 106 790 14 158		
MIG-Apel Sanitation MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (New plant)	П											1 655 24 500	60 000	60 000		
MIG-Burgersfort WWTW 7MI (refurbishment) MIG-Roosenekal WWTW Upgrade	П											1 600 5 868	- 1	1		
MIG-Apel Sewer WWTW MIG-Mohlaletsi/Ga-Phasha&Mapulaneng VIP	П						Reticulation Reticulation					s 000 -	22 000	6 500		
MIG- VIP Backlog	П						Reticulation Reticulation					147 713	3 000			
							Reticulation Reticulation									
	П						Reticulation Reticulation									
	П						Reticulation Reticulation									
	П						Reticulation Reticulation									
	П						Reticulation									
	П						Waste Management Waste Management									
							Roads, Pavements & Bridges									
Parent Capital expenditure	1			+						-	-	849 317	1 129 350	1 256 557		
Ensities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Ensity A Water project A Ensity A Ensity B Ensity Colors Col																7
Enetty B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure	H										-					
Total Capital expenditure <u>References</u> 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																Д